

PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK

FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

M20R - OVATION

ORIGINAL ISSUE - 06-1994 REVISION G - 03-2000 P/N: POH-003600

Copyright 2013 - All Rights Reserved

MOONEY AVIATION COMPANY, INC. Louis Schreiner Field, Kerrville, Texas 78028 tel: 830-896-6000

www.mooney.com

PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK

AND

FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

MOONEY M20R

THIS HANDBOOK INCLUDES THE MATERIAL REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED TO THE PILOT BY THE FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, AND CONSTITUTES THE FAA APPROVED AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL.

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE CARRIED IN THE AIRCRAFT AT ALL TIMES.

MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION LOUIS SCHREINER FIELD KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78028

SERIAL NUMBER 29-004	.5
REGISTRATION NUMBER	OE-KGG
5	

Michele M. Oswley Manager, Airplane Certification Office FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION 2601 Meacham Boulevard Fort Worth, Texas 76137-0150

FAA APPROVED in Normal Category based on CAR PART 3 and applicable portions of FAR PART 23; applicable to Model M20R S/N listed above only;

Section VI, page 6-5 Revised Weight and Balance sheet dated 10/4/12 inserted by Erik Rosdol on 15-Nov-2014

ORIGINAL ISSUE- 6-94 Revision F 9-96 Revision G 3-00

CONGRATULATIONS

WELCOME TO MOONEY'S NEWEST DIMENSION IN SPEED, QUALITY AND ECONOMY. YOUR DECISION TO SELECT A MOONEY AIRCRAFT HAS PLACED YOU IN AN ELITE AND DISTINCTIVE CLASS OF AIRCRAFT OWNERS. WE HOPE YOU FIND YOUR MOONEY A UNIQUE FLYING EXPERIENCE, WHETHER FOR BUSINESS OR PLEASURE, THE MOST PROFITABLE EVER.

- NOTICE -

This manual is provided as an operating guide for the Mooney Model M20R. It is important that you —regardless of your previous experience — carefully read the handbook from cover to cover and review it frequently.

All information and illustrations in the manual are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication approval and all sections including attached supplements are mandatory for proper operation of the aircraft. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice. Every effort has been made to present the material in a clear and convenient manner to enable you to use the manual as a reference. Your cooperation in reporting presentation and content recommendations is solicited.

REVISING THE MANUAL

The "i" pages of this manual contain a "List of Effective Pages" containing a complete current listing of all pages i.e., Original or Revised. Also, in the lower right corner of the outlined portion, is a box which denotes the manual number and issue or revision of the manual. It will be advanced one letter, alphabetically, per revision. With each revision to the manual a new List of Effective Pages showing all applicapable revisions with dates of approval and a "Log of Revisions" page(s), with only the latest Revision shown, will be provided to replace the previous ones. It is the operators responsibility to ensure that this manual is current through the latest published revision.

This har-dbook will be kept current by Mooney Aircraft Corporation when the yellow information card in front of this handbook has been completed and mailed to:

Mooney Aircraft Corporation Service Parts Department Louis Schreiner Field, Kerrville, TX., 78028.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES	
ORIGINAL	6-94
Revision A	7-94
Revision C	8-94 9-94
Revision D.	1-95
Revision E	9-95
Revision F	9-96 3-00
notion of the state of the stat	
Always destroy suuperseded pages when inserting revised pages.	
TITLÉ PAGE	G
CONGRATULATIONS	ORIGINAL
CONTRIBUTIONS	OHIGHNAL
i thru iv	G
v, vi	ORIGINAL
11.10	ODIOINAL
1-1, 1-2.	ORIGINAL
1-4	
1-5	
1-6 thru 1-8 1-9, 1-10	. ORIGINAL
	, , Orlionate
2-1	G
2-2	B
2-3, 2-4 2-5	G
2-6, 2-7	ORIGINAL
2-8	
2-9, 2-10 2-11, 2-12	A 04 1971 1981 1
2-13	D
2-14, 2-15	
2-16, 2-17. 2-18	. ORIGINAL
	O.Holler
3-1 thru 3-4	ORIGINAL
3-5	G
3-8	A
3-9, 3-10	
3-11	ORIGINAL
3-12	3* 350 E
3-14, 3-15.	; E
3-16	. , ORIGINAL
4-1	F
4-1	ORIGINAL
4-5	F
4-6	, , C
4-7, 4-8	50 500 · F
POH/AF	M NUMBER 3600 (G)

		LI	ST	OF	FE	FF	EC	TIV	ΈI	PA	GE	S (COI	ı't.			
4-9 thru 4-12 4-13, 4-14 4-5, 4-16	::s	18	**	2 5	* *	* *	9.	3f 05	(8) 95	0	10.5	16	53	÷	i.		ORIGINAL
5-1 5-2 5-3 5-4 thru 5-12 5-13 5-14 thru 5-18 5-19 5-20 thru 5-30																	ORIGINAL A ORIGINAL
6-18, 6-19 6-20 thru 6-22 . 6-23			•	#0 #0 #0	8. 8. 8.	*	% (X (X)		2	74.	9 	 		*	** **		ORIGINAL
7-1, 7-2		9		2) 2:	8 *	2. 2.	9 9	9 0.				٠.	8		÷	en En	ORIGINAL G
8-1 8-2 8-3 thru 8-6 8-7 8-8 thru 8-10				18 DET 1980	# (##)#0				•			•	* 00	* 35 (8)			ORIGINAL ORIGINAL A ORIGINAL
9-1 through 9-4 . (plus Applicable Su	ıpp	lem	ent:	s in	serl	ted)	æ		::e:		*	*	*	38	()	(9)	ORIGINAL
10-1 10-2 thru 10-10	٠.	155 165	**		*	*	*		: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		(1963 1963 1965 1965	** ** **	*	* * *	: :: :: ::	21	ORIGINAL ORIGINAL ORIGINAL

POH/AFM NUMBER - 3600 (G)

LOG OF REVISIONS

REVISED PAGES	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	FAA APPROVED	DATE
Title Page, LOEP, Log of Revisions, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8,2-1, 2-3, 2-8, 3-5, 7-1, 7-2, 7-5 thru 7-3, 8-2	Revised Data		
2-4	Added Data	1 4	
5-13, 6-15, 6-16,6-17, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22,6-25 thru 6-29	Revised Chart	M. Saucer	3/13/00
2-11thru 2-15	Added Placard	P der mono	
	(8)		
	PAGES Title Page, LOEP, Log of Revisions, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 2-1, 2-3, 2-8, 3-5, 7-1, 7-2, 7-5 thru 7-3, 8-2 2-4 5-13, 6-15, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22, 6-25 thru 6-29	Title Page, LOEP, Log of Revisions, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8,2-1, 2-3, 2-8, 3-5, 7-1, 7-2, 7-5 thru 7-3, 8-2 2-4 5-13, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22,6-25 thru 6-29 2-11thru 2-15 Added Placard	Title Page, LOEP, Log of Revisions, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8,2-1, 2-3, 2-8, 3-5, 7-1, 7-2, 7-5 thru 7-3, 8-2 2-4 Added Data 5-13, 6-15, 6-16, 6-17, 6-20, 6-21, 6-22, 6-25 thru 6-29 2-11thru 2-15 Added Placard Added Placard

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.

LOG OF REVISIONS (con't.)

REVISION NUMBER	REVISED PAGES	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	FAA APPROVED	DATE
-	9			
			2:-	

The revised portions of affected pages are indicted by vertical black lines in the margin.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE .	٠	•	•	•				•		ě			٠	ı	¥	3			G.	ě			·	SE	CT	ION	
GENERA	L					•															17.0		ŭ e	•		, 1	
LIMITATI	ONS	3												2 1	12	÷				ř	ů.	•		9		11	
EMERGE	NC.	Y P	RO	CE	DU	RE	S					÷					٠		1				·	•	¥	111	
NORMAL	. PR	oc	ED	UR	ES.			•				•::	•	٠			.*	•				•	٠			IV	
PERFOR	MAN	NCE	Ξ ,			÷			٠			•		1.73		٠	•				٠	,•				V	
WEIGHT	& B	AL	AN	CE.			•						•		-							•				VI	
AIRPLAN	E &	SY	'ST	EM	DE	ESC	CR	IP1	ГΙΟ	NS								٠		-		•			•	VII	
HANDLIN	lG, :	SEF	٦VI	CE	8.1	VΙΑ	IN	ΓEI	IAN	NC	E.		•	•	350				•	•				÷	٠	VIII	
SUPPLE	MEN	ΙTΑ	L D	ATA	Α.							•	*									•	•			IX	
SAFETY	& O	PE	RA ⁻	TIO	NA	LT	IP:	S.								2	2	12				84				×	

MOONEY M20R

BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITL	E.					8 1				٠	Š	٠	٠						•				PAGE
THR	EE VIEW	,	•	•		÷	ŧ	٠	•		•	٠	ė		•	٠		•	٠		ě		1-2
INTR	RODUCT	101	1		•	•	•0	₹.	•	1.0	*		•	0.5	÷	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1-3
DES	CRIPTIVI	E D	AT.	Α								,			**		*						1-3
	ENGINE	Ξ													į.								1-3
	PROPE	LLE	ER																				1-3
	FUEL																						1-4
	OIL																						1-4
	LANDIN	IG (GE	AR											700 I								1-4
	MAXIM	JM	CE	RT	IFI	CA	TE	D V	٧E	IGH													
	STAND																						1-4
	CABIN	& E	NT	RY	DI	ME	ENS	SIO	NS	3													1-5
	BAGGA	GE	SF	AC	Έ	AN	DE	EN"	ΓR	Y D	ME	NS	iOi	NS			٠						. 1-5
	SPECIF	IC	LO	AD	NO	S																	1-5
	IDENTIF	FIC	ATI	ON	PI	_A	ſΕ									•		10					1-5
SYM	BOLS, A	вв	RE	VIA	TIC	N	S 8	T	ΞR	MIN	OL	OG	Υ										1-5
	GENER	AL	AIF	RSF	EE	D	TEI	RM	IN	OLO	OGY	7 &	SY	ME	301	LS							1-5
	ENGINE	E P	OW	ΈR	TE	ERI	MIN	101	0	GΥ													1-6
	AIRPLA	NE	PE	RF	OR	M	AN(Œ	&	FLI	ЭH	ΤР	LAI	NN	NO	3 T	ER	MII	NO	LO	GΥ		1-6
	ENGINE	C	ON	TR	OL	s 8	3 IN	NST	ΓRI	UME	ΞΝΤ	rs ·	TEF	RMI	NC	DLC)G\	′				7.	1-7
	METEO	RO	LO	GIO	AL	. T	ERI	NIM	10	LO	ЭΥ												1-7
	WEIGH	г&	BA	\LA	NC	E	TEI	RM	IN	OLC)G\	1				•		•					1-8
NACA	CLIDEME	- 17	- ~	~ N:	VE	DC.	יחו		٨٢) F													10

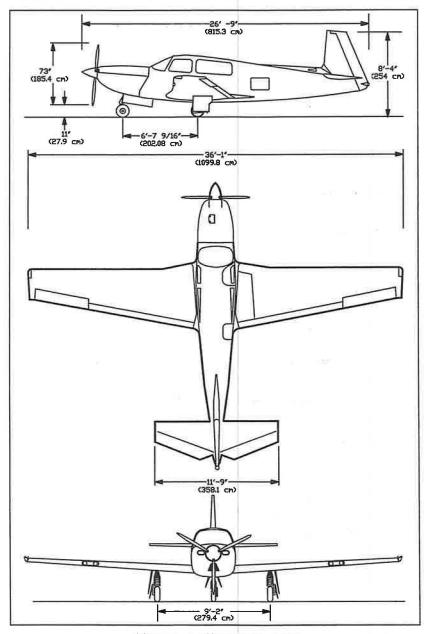


FIGURE 1 - 1 THREE VIEW - M20R

SECTION I GENERAL FUEL														M	100I M	NEY 20R
Minimum Fuel Gra Total Capacity Usable	de (Co	lor) . : :	:		•	• •		10	00 L	.L (E	89.0 89.0) OF 5 U.:) U.:	100 (S. Ga S. Ga	Octar il. (35 il. (33	ie (Gi 9.6 L 6.9 L	reen) iters) iters)
OIL								-								
Oil Specification and as Appro- All Temperatures Above 30°F (-1° Below 50°F (10° Total Oil Capacity	ved by	TCM.	(Re	efere	ence	En	ngino	e M	aint :	ena	ice	& C	. 15	tors 1 5VV50	or 20	al) 0VV50 F.50
Total Oil Capacity	· ·	···	. (2	٠.ـــ)	•	•	•	•	•	•			8 (Qts. (7.57	iters)
Oil Filter			•		•		ŕ			i	•	•	•		Full	Flow
Oil grades, specific	ations	and ct	nang	ing	reco	mn	nen	datio	ons	are	con	tain	ed in	SEC	TION	VIII.
LANDING GE	AR	0														
TYPE: Electrically main wheels have left to 13° right of c	hydrau	ed, ful lically (ly re	etrac atec	tab I dis	le t	ricy rake	cle es. T	gea The	r wi nos	th r e wi	ubb heel	er sh is ful	ock ly ste	discs erabl	. The e 11°
Wheel Base . Wheel Track .	: :	: :	:		:			:	•	•	•	79	9/16 11	in. (1 0 in. (98.91 (279.4	cm) cm)
Tire Size: Nose Main Tire Pressure	: :	: :			•	•	•	•	10.11		•			5.00 6.00	x 5 (6 x 6 (6	6 ply) 6 ply)
Nose Main			•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		9 PSI 2 PSI
Minimum Turning	Radius	(No bi	rakes	s ap	plie	d)								•		
Right Left		e: e:		4	10						•	•	:	40 t	t. (12 t. (14	.0 m) .4 m)
MAXIMUM CE	RTIFIC	CATE) WE	-iGI	HTS									14	953	
			,,,,													
Gross Weight . Maximum Landing	Weigh	t :				:			•	:			3368 3200	Lbs.	(152)	8 Kg) 2 Kg)
Baggage Area . Rear Storage Area				1									12	10 Lbs	. (54. s. (4. (154.	4 Kg) 5 Kg)
Cargo (Rear Seats	Folde	Dow	n)	ŀ	٠	٠	•	•		•	2	•	340	Lbs.	(154.	2 Kg)
STANDARD A	URPLA	NE WI	EIGH	łTS										3		
Basic Empty Weig Useful Load .	ht .		See	SE	сп	ОN	Vi i	for s	spec					illed e		je 1-8 ment. 5).

ENIONIE

INTRODUCTION

This Operators Manual conforms to GAMA Specification No. 1 and includes both Manufacturers material and FAA APPROVED material required to be furnished to the Pilot by the applicable Federal Aviation Regulations. Section IX contains supplemental data supplied by Mooney Aircraft Corporation.

Section I contains information of general interest to the pilot. It also contains definitions of the terminology used in this Operators Manual.

This Pilot's Operating Handbook is not designed as a substitute for adequate and competent flight instruction, knowledge of current airworthiness directives, applicable federal air regulations or advisory circulars. It is not intended to be a guide for basic flight instruction or a training manual and should not be used for operational purposes unless kept in an up to date status.

All limitations, procedures, safety practices, servicing and maintenance requirements published in this POH/AFM are considered mandatory for the Continued Airworthiness of this airplane in a condition equal to that of its original manufacture.

DESCRIPTIVE DATA

ENGINE					*													
Number of engines	٠	٠								- :.							÷	1
Engine Manufacturer Model					•					len	eay	ne C	onu	nen	lai iv	OF	rs (T0 50-G	(5)*
Recommended TBO					•	•					•	•	*	*			0 Ho	
Type	•			•					Po	cin	mes	tina	oir.	con			injec	
Number of cylinders	•						-		146	cipi	OCC	ung	6	Hori	zont:	ally	oppo	sed
Displacement		-						•					٠, ١	550	CIL	in (9014	cc)
Bore			-				10		15					5	25	in. (13.3	cmi
Stroke									1.					4	.25	in. (10.8	cm) II
Compression ratio .																	. 8.5	: 1
Fuel System																		-
Type																	Inion	lian
Make	•	26	*	*	*	•	*						•	•		uei	Inject	CM
Fuel-Aviation Gasoline		•	*	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	10	o o o	tand	- 10	
Tuoi / Wildibii Casoiiii	•	•			•	•		•		•		•		10	0 00	taric	- 10	OLL
Accessories																2		
Magnetos	27	20	33		20	20	07	-		63	30	187	101	Be	ndix	-	S6RN	-25
Ignition Hamess .						.0	-	-						- 5	hield	led	Braid	ed
Spark Plugs	.5			•	*0						AC	273	(or	equi	vale	nt) ((18 m	/m)
Oil Cooler			10			*				*			*				Full F	
Alternator								23					28	3 Vo	It DC	;, 10	MA OC	IPS
Starter	•	•	•	•	•	•										24	t volt	DC
Ratings:																		
Maximum Takeoff Sea	Le	vel	BHF	P/RF	PM					:						. 1	280/2	500
PROPELLER																		
Number																		1
Manufacturer		Ċ						-		•	•	•				N	1cCa	ilev «
Model Number		·	- 2	125		1025		-	i.	:		• 3	A32	C41	8/(G		NRC	
Number of Blades .																		3
Diameter (1/2 in. cutor	ff al	low	ed)												73 in	. (1	85.4	cm)
Type							100								Con	sta	nt Sp	eed
Governor (McCauley)			-						Н	lydr	auli	cally	CO	ntrol	led I	у е	ngine	lio s
Blade Angles @ 30.0	n. S	sta.:														2.50	600	
Low	•	•							•		1	0.1	jegi	rees	+ /-	0.2	degr	ees
High								٠	٠	•	•	40 (negi	ees	+ /-	U.5	değr	ees
+ D.C. I. Topos			,				_											

(1.09 cu. m)

20.5 in. (52.1 cm) 17.0 in. (43.2 cm)

. 46.0 In. (116.8 cm)

CABIN AND ENTRY DIMENSIONS

Cabin Width (Maximum) Cabin Length (Maximum) Cabin Height (Maximum) Entry Width (Minimum) Entry Height (Minimum)	:	•	• • • • • •	•	•		:		43.5 ln. (110.5 cm) 126 ln. (315 cm) 44.5 ln. (113 cm) 29.0 ln. (73.4 cm) 35.0 ln. (88.9 cm)
BAGGAGE SPACE	AND	ENTE	RY DI	MEN	SION	<u>s</u>			
Compartment Width Compartment Length		:	:				•		24 In. (60.9 cm) 43 In. (109.2 cm)
Compartment Height Compartment Volume	:	:	:						35 In. (88.9 cm) . 20.9 cu. ft. (.592 cu. m)
Cargo Area (with rear seat	folde	d dov	vn)				- 1	10	38.6 cu. ft.

SPECIFIC LOADINGS

Entry Height (Minimum) Entry Widih

Ground to Bottom of SIII

Wing Loading - @ Maximum Gross Weight					19.26 lbs./sq. ft.
Power Loading - @ Maximum Gross Weight	*	•	•	•	(94 kg/sq. m) . 12.02 lbs./HP (5.46 kg/HP)

IDENTIFICATION PLATE

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the Serial Number as depicted on the Identification plate. The Identification plate is located on the Ieft hand side, aft end of the tall cone, below the horizontal stabilizer leading edge. The aircraft Serial Number and type certificate are shown.

SYMBOLS, ABBREVIATIONS & TERMINOLOGY

GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS

GS	GROUND SPEED - Speed of an airplane relative to the ground.
KCAS	KNOTS CALIBRATED AIRSPEED - The indicated speed of an aircraft, corrected for position and instrument error. Calibrated airspeed is equal to true airspeed in standard atmosphere at sea level.
KIAS	KNOTS INDICATED AIRSPEED - The speed of an aircraft as shown on its airspeed indicator. IAS values published in this handbook assume zero instrument error.
KTAS	KNOTS TRUE AIRSPEED - The airspeed of an airplane relative to undisturbed air which is the KCAS corrected for altitude and temperature.
Va	MANEUVERING SPEED - The maximum speed at which application of full available aerodynamic control will not overstress the airplane.
V _{fe}	MAXIMUM FLAP EXTENDED SPEED - The highest speed permissible with wing flaps in a prescribed extended position.
V _{le}	MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR EXTENDED SPEED -The maximum speed at which an aircraft can be safely flown

with the landing gear extended.

GENERAL AIRSPEED TERMINOLOGY & SYMBOLS (con't.)

V_{Io} MAXIMUM LANDING GEAR OPERATING SPEED - The maximum speed at which the landing gear can be safely

extended or retracted.

Vne NEVER EXCEED SPEED - The speed limit that may not be

exceeded at any time.

Vno MAXIMUM STRUCTURAL CRUISING SPEED - The speed that should not be exceeded except in smooth air and then

only with caution.

Vs STALLING SPEED - The minimum steadyflight speed at which

the airplane is controllable.

V_{so} STALLING SPEED - The minimum steady flight speed at

which the airplane is controllable in the landing configuration.

V_x BEST ANGLE-OF-CLIMB SPEED - The airspeed which

delivers the greatest gain of altitude in the shortest possible

horizontal distance.

Vy BEST RATE-OF-CLIMB SPEED - The airspeed which delivers

the greatest gain in altitude in the shortest possible time with

gear and flaps up.

ENGINE POWER TERMINOLOGY

BHP BRAKE HORSEPOWER - Power developed by the engine.

CHT CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE - Operating temperature of

engine cylinder(s) being monitored by sensor unit. Expressed in F.

EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE - The exhaust gas temperature

measured in the exhaust pipe manifold. Expressed in °F.

MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS POWER - The maximum power for takeoff, normal, abnormal or emergency operations.

MANIFOLD PRESSURE - Pressure measured in the engine's

induction system and expressed in inches of mercury (Hg).

REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE - Engine speed.

AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE AND FLIGHT PLANNING TERMINOLOGY

Demonstrated Crosswind Velocity

EGT

MCP

MP

RPM

The velocity of the crosswind component for which adequate control of the airplane during takeoff and landing test was actually demonstrated during certification. The value shown

is not considered to be limiting.

Acceleration due to gravity.

Service Ceiling The maximum altitude at which aircraft at gross weight has the

capability of climbing at the rate of 100 ft/min.

ENGINE CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS TERMINOLOGY

Propeller Control The control used to select engine speed.

Throttle Control The control used to select engine power by controlling MP.

Mixture Control Provides a mechanical linkage to the fuel injector mixture control to control the size of the fuel feed aperture, and therefore the air/fuel mixture. It is the right of the size of the fuel feed aperture and therefore the air/fuel mixture.

mixture. It is the primary method to shut the engine down.

CHT Gauge

Cylinder head temperature indicator used to determine that engine operating temperature is within manufacturers specifications.

Tachometer

An instrument that indicates rotational speed of the engine. The speed is shown as propeller revolutions per minute (RPM).

Propeller Governor The device that regulates RPM of the engine/propeller by increasing or decreasing the propeller pitch, through a pitch

change mechanism in the propeller hub.

METEOROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY

AGL

Above ground level.

Density Altitude Altitude as determined by pressure altitude and existing ambient temperature. In standard atmosphere (ISA) density and pressure altitude are equal. For a given pressure altitude, the higher the temperature, the higher the density altitude.

Indicated Altitude The altitude actually read from an altimeter when, and only when barometric subscale (Kollsman window) has been set to Station Pressure.

ISA

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ATMOSPHERE assumes that (1) The air is a dry perfect gas; (2) The temperature at sea level is 15 degrees Celsius (59°F); (3) The pressure at sea level is 29.92 inches Hg (1013.2 mb); (4) The temperature gradient from sea level to the altitude at which the temperature is -56.5°C (-69.7°F) is -0.00198°C (-0.003564°F) per foot.

OAT

OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE - The free air static temperature, obtained either from inflight temperature indications or ground meteorological sources. It is expressed in °C.

Pressure Altitude The indicated attitude when Kollsman window is set to 29.92 in. Hg. or 1013.2 MB. In this handbook, altimeter instrument errors are assumed to be zero.

Station Pressure Actual atmospheric pressure at field elevation.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY

Am

The horizontal distance from the reference datum to the center of gravity (C.G.) of an item.

Basic Empty Weight The actual weight of the airplane and includes all operating equipment (including optional equipment) that has a fixed location and is actually installed in the aircraft.

It includes the weight of unusable fuel and full oil.

Center of Gravity (C.G.) The point at which an airplane would balance if suspended. Its distance from the reference datum is found by dividing the total moment by the total weight of the airplane.

WEIGHT AND BALANCE TERMINOLOGY (con't.)

C.G. Arm

The arm obtained by adding the airplane's individual moments

and dividing the sum by the total weight.

C.G. in % MAC Center of Gravity expressed in percent of mean aerodynamic

chord (MAC).

C.G. Limits The extreme center of gravity locations within which the airplane

must be operated at a given weight.

MAC

Mean Aerodynamic Chord.

Maximum Weight The maximum authorized weight of the aircraft and its contents as

ght listed in the aircraft specifications.

Maximum Landing Weight

The maximum authorized weight of the aircraft and its contents

inding Weight when a normal landing is to be made.

Moment

The product of the weight of an item multiplied by its arm: (Moment divided by a constant is used to simplify balance calcula-

tions

by reducing the number of digits.)

Reference Datum

An imaginary vertical plane from which all horizontal distances are

are measured for balance purposes.

Station

A location along the airplane fuselage usually given in terms of

distance from the reference datum.

Tare

The weight of chocks, blocks, stands, etc. used when weighing an

airplane, and is included in the scale readings. Tare is deducted from the scale reading to obtain the actual (net) airplane weight.

Unusable Fuel Fuel remaining after a runout test has been completed in accordance with governmental regulations.

accordance with governmental regulations.

Usable Fuel Fuel available for aircraft engine combustion.

Useful Load The basic empty weight subtracted from the maximum weight of the aircraft. This load consists of the pilot, crew (if applicable),

useable fuel, passengers, and baggage.

MEASUREMENT CONVERSION TABLES

LENGTH

U. S. Customa	ry U	nit		•		•							1	Metric Equivalents
1 inch 1 foot 1 yard 1 mile (statute, 1 mile (nautical internation	,		٠	•	 •	•	•))	• • •	.*	•	•	•	1	2.54 centimeters 0.3048 meter 0.9144 meter 1, 609 meters 1, 852 meters
						A	REA	١						
U. S. Customa	ry U	nit				·						*	Ī	Metric Equivalents
1 square inch 1 square foot 1 square yard				÷			•	*	21 34	4	•	÷		516 sq. centimeters 929 sq. centimeters 0.836 sq. meter

VOLUME OR CAPACITY

				VOL	JME (OR C	APAC	ITY		
U. S. Custon	nary U	Init	٠							Metric Equivalents
1 cubic inch					92				. 1	6.39 cubic centimeters
1 cubic foot										. 0.028 cubic meter
1 cubic yard		•		•			•	•		. 0.765 cubic meter
U.S. Custom Liquid Meas			(*)	٠	٠	•			•	Metric Equivalents
1 fluid ounce										. 29.573 milliliters
1 pint .		80		•		•			•	. 0.473 liter
1 quart .					•			*		. 0.946 liter
1 gallon	1.0	*	5.			*				. 3.785 liters
U.S. Custom Dry Measure	ary		•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	Metric Equivalents
1 pint .			7.							. 0.551 liter
1 quart .					•	•			•	. 1.101 liters
British Imper Liquid and D		easure	*			. S. quiva	lents	٠		Metric . Equivalents
1 fluid ounce		٠	•	2	flu 1.7	961 L id ou 734 cu shes	nce,		٠	. 28.412 milliliters
1 pint		•	٠	1.	dry 1.2 liqu 34	032 L / plnt: 201 U uid pl :678 c	s, .S. :s.,		•	. 568.26 milliliters
1 quart	٠	٠	٠	186	1.2 liq 69	032 U y qua 201 U uid ql .354 (ches	rts .S. :s.,		*	. 1.136 liters
1 gallon	•	•	٠	٠	27	201 L 7.420 bic in			8	. 4.546 liters
					w	EIGH	T			
U. S. Custon (Avoirdupois		Init	٠			•	*	٠	•	Metric Equivalents
1 grain .	-				3.5					.64.79891 milligrams
1 dram .						•				1.772 grams
1 ounce										28.350 grams
1 pound				20	12.7	•	•	•		453.6 grams
					PRE	ESSU	RE			
U.S. Custom	ary U	nit	•	•		•		4		Metric Equivalents
1 PSIG	6 45	50	-		0.00	-				. 6.895 KPA
1 Inch Hg		27			3.03					3.388 KPA
1 Inch Hg					(2)		•			25.40 mm Hg
ISSUED 6-9)4									1 - 9

SECTION I GENERAL MOONEY M20R

COMMON CONVERSIONS

1 pound/squ					0.488	kg/ meter square
1 pound /sq						.2.036 Inch Hg.
1 Pound/HP			34			 0.4538 kg/HP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE		٠						•				•		•	PAGE
INTRODUCTION			•				•	٠		٠	٠	٠		٠	2-2
NOISE LIMITS					•	٠		4	E.	•		ı,			2-2
AIRSPEED LIMITATION	s.		• 60			٠									2-3
AIRSPEED INDICATOR	MARK	(ING	s			٠			ē		٠				2-4
POWER PLANT LIMITA	TIONS					•		٠	×.	14				2	2-5
POWER PLANT INSTRU	JMEN	г ми	٩R	KIN	GS					٠			•		2-6
FUEL LIMITATIONS .						•	.1	*						•	2-7
WEIGHT LIMITS					•			٠		٠	•			Ť	2-7
CENTER OF GRAVITY	(GEAR	DC	W	N)		4		÷		124	٠.	7.		•	2-7
MANEUVER LIMITS .						8.			٠			•		٠	2-8
FLIGHT LOAD FACTOR	LIMIT	s .				•		٠	·	٠		•	٠	•	2-8
FLIGHT CREW						٠	è	٠		٠					2-8
OPERATING LIMITATIO	NS														2-8
OXYGEN SYSTEM LIMI	TATIO	NS.			٠			•		٠	/*		(3)		2-8
KINDS OF OPERATION	LIMIT	S.				·	٠		٠		•	٠		•	2-8
KINDS OF OPERATION	EQUII	PME	N	ΓLI	ST	e.	ě	×			٠	•	-	•	2-8
DECALS & PLACARDS												• 5		•	2-11
CABIN INTERIOR									•					4	2-11
FUSELAGE INTER	RIOR .							*					٠	*	2-15
FYTERIOR															2-16

INTRODUCTION

SECTION II includes the mandatory operating limitations, instrument markings, and basic placards necessary for the safe operation of the airplane, its engine, standard systems and standard equipment.

The limitations included in this section have been approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.

When applicable, limitations associated with optional systems or equipment such as autopilots are included in SECTION IX.

NOTE

The airspeeds listed in the Airspeed Limitations chart (Figure 2-1) and the Airspeed Indicator Markings chart Figure 2-2) are based on Airspeed Calibration data shown in SECTION V with the normal static source. If the alternate static source is being used, ample margins should be observed to allow for the airspeed calibration variations between the normal and alternate static sources as shown in SECTION V.

Your Mooney is certificated under FAA Type Certificate No. 2A3 as a Mooney M20R.

NOISE LIMITS

The certificated noise level for the Mooney M20R at 3368 lbs. (1528 Kg.) maximum weight is 72.6 dB(A). No determination has been made by the Federal Aviation Administration that the noise levels of this airplane are or should be acceptable or unacceptable for operation at, into, or out of, any airport.

AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS

Airspeed limitations and their operational significance are shown in Figure 2-1. This calibration assumes zero instrument error.

V / SF	PEED	KCAS/KIAS	REMARKS
V _{NE}	Never Exceed Speed	196 //195	Do not exceed this speed in any operation.
V _{NO}	Maximum Structural Cruising Speed	175/174	Do not exceed this speed except in smooth air, and then only with caution.
V _A	Maneuvering Speed at:		
	lbs. /Kg. 2232/1012 2430/1102 3300/1497 3368/1528	104/103 109/108 127/126 128/127	Do not make full or abrupt control move- ment above this speed.
V _{FE}	Maximum Flap Extended Speed	111/110	Do not exceed this speed with flaps in full down position.
V _{LE}	Maximum Landing Gear Extended Speed	166/165	Maximum speed at which the aircraft can be safely flown with the landing gear extended.
V _{LO} (EXT)	Max. Speed for Gear Extension	141/140	Max. speed at which the landing gear can be safely extended.
V _{LO} (RET)	Max. Speed for Gear Retraction	107/106	Maximum speed at which the landing gear can be safely retracted.
ě.	Maximum Pilot Window Open Speed	133/132	Do not exceed this speed with pilot window open.

FIGURE 2-1 AIRSPEED LIMITATIONS

AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS

Airspeed indicator markings, their color code and operational significance are shown in Figure 2-2.

MARKING	IAS VALUE or RANGE (KIAS)	SIGNIFICANCE
White Arc (Flap Operating Range)	59-110 KIAS	Lower limit is maximum weight V _{so} in landing configuration. Upper limit is maximum speed permissable with flaps extended.
Green Arc (Normal Operating Range)	66-174 KIAS	Lower limit is maximum weight V _s with flaps retracted. Upper limit is maximum structural cruising speed.
Yellow Arc (Caution Range)	174-195 KIAS	Operations must be con- ducted with caution and only in smooth air.
Radial Red Line	195 KIAS	Maximum speed for all operations.

FIGURE 2-2 AIRSPEED INDICATOR MARKINGS

POWER PLANT LIMITATIONS

Number	of Engine	es		٠	٠	٠	•	•	•		•	٠									1
Engine I	Manufactu	ırer		•		٠		•	•			Tele	edyı	ne	Coi	ntin	enta	l M	otor	s (TC	M)
Engine I	Model Nu	mbe	r	٠	٠	•	•						٠					Ю	-55()-G(5	5) *
Engine (Operating	Lim	its fo	or T	ake	off	and	d Co	ontir	ıuoı	ıs C)pei	atio	ns	:						
	Maximum Maximum Transient Maximum Maximum Minimum Recm'ded Oil Pressu	Cyli Oil Oil Oil	1 Lin inde Tem Tem	nit r He iper bera	ead atur	Te re e-T	mp	eral	ure	:	•	•			170		46 200	0° F 240° 75°F (25 26 (23 F (80 B 00 R 00 R 37.7° 115° (24° C-93°	PM OO
	Normal Minimu		ratir DLE	ng ON	ĖY)		:	•	:	•	•									⊢60 I 10 I	PSI
Oil Spec	ification	٠	•	٠	jis.															ved o	
Fuel Gra	de (Color)	٠	•		•		•	•	10	OLL	. (B	lue)	**	or	100	oct	ane	(Gr	een)	**
Number	of Propell	lers	•	٠		٠	•		. '	•	٠			•			,				1
Propeller Propeller	Manufac Blade Mo	turer odel	Nun	nbe	ŗ			•	•		•	•	•	•	3A3	32C	418/	(G)	Mc -82N	Caul IRC-	ley 9 *
Number	of Blades	•	•		•0		•			٠		•						*	٠.		3
Propeller	Diameter Min Max	: Mc																		4.2 c 5.4 c	
McCaule	y - Prope Low .	ller E	3lad	e Aı	ngle	es (@ 3	0.0		sta.			16	1	Dar	arac	.c +	ı, n	20)egre	200
	High			•			•	:					40	.0	Deg	gree	·s +	/- C	.5 C	egre)	es
Propeller	Operatinç	g Lin	nits	(Mc	Ca	ule	y)		S 1	6	t 5	•	•	*	•	×	*		250	00 RF	PM
* Refer	to TCDS	for e	engi	ne/p	rop	ell	er o	con	figur	atio	n re	qui	red.								
	OLL fuel is octane fu												r)								

POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

INSTRUMENT	REDLINE MINIMUM LIMIT	GREEN ARC NORMAL OPERATING	YELLOW ARC	REDLINE MAXIMUM LIMIT
Tachometer	600 RPM No Redline	2200-2500 RPM		2500 RPM
Cylinder Head Temperature		250-420° F (121 - 215.5°C)	420 - 460°F (215.5-237.7°C)	460° F (237.7°C)
Oil Temperature	No Redline	170 -220° F (76.6 - 104°C)	100 - 170°F (37.7-76.6°C) 220° - 240° (104° - 115.5°C)	240° F (115.5°C)
Oil Pressure	10.0 PSI (IDLE ONLY)	30-60 PSI	10 - 30 PSI 60 - 100 PSI	100 PSI
Exhaust Gas Temperature		1400-1450°F (760-788°C) (BLUE ARC =	recommended climb)	1650°F (899°C)

FIGURE 2 - 3 POWER PLANT INSTRUMENT MARKINGS

FUEL LIMITATIONS

Takeoff maneuvers , when the selected fuel tank contains less than 12 gallons (45.4 liters) of fuel, have not been demonstrated.

NOTE

Each fuel quantity gauge is calibrated to read zero (RED LINE) only in coordinated level flight when remaining quantity of fuel can no longer be safely used.

NOTE

An optional, visual fuel quantity gauge is installed on top of each tank and is to be used as a reference for refueling tanks only.

Standard Tanks	(2)	*					•	47.5	5 U.S. Gal. each (179.8 liters)
Total Fuel					•				.95 U.S. Gal. (359.6 liters)
Usable Fuel:									.89 U.S. Gal. (336.8 liters)
Unusable Fuel:								,	. 6 U.S. Gal. (22.7 liters)
Fuel Grade (and	colo	r): 10	OLL (I	ow le	ad) (b	lue) c	or 100) octa	ne (green) is approved.

~CAUTION~

To reduce possibility of ice formation within the aircraft or engine fuel system it is permissible to add ISO-PROPYL alcohol to the fuel supply in quantities NOT TO EXCEED 3% of total fuel volume per tank. DO NOT add other additives to fuel system due to potential deteriorating effects within the fuel system.

WEIGHT LIMITS

Maximum Weight - Takeoff				•	-36	*5	3368 lb. (1528 Kg.)
Maximum Weight - Landing				•		*6	3200 lb. (1452 Kg)
Maximum Weight in Baggage Co	ompa	rtmer	nt		3 - 12 5 . 15		120 lb.
Maximum Welght In Rear Storag	e Are	a			200		. 101.5 (253.7 cm) . 10 lb.
Maximum Weight in Cargo Area	(Rea	r seat					a. 131.0 (297.5 cm) . 340 lbs. ta. 70.7 (176.8 cm)

CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS (GEAR DOWN)

Most Forward				Fus. S	ta. 4	1.0 IN	1. (1	04.1	cm) (@ 2	430 I	LB. (1102 Kg)
Intermediate Forwa		•		Ė.,	· ci		INI /	7		ò	0000	16.79% MAC lb. (1497 Kg)
intermediate Forwa	ara			ru	s. Old	1. 44	114.(111.7	cm)	@	3300	21.7% MAC
Forward Gross	:	- :		Fus.	Sta.	46.0	IN.	116.8	cm)	0	3368	1b (1528 Kg)
										1		24.98% MAC
Aft Gross .				Fus.	Sta.	51.0	IN(129.5	cm)	@		lb. (1528 Kg)
								•				33.18% MAC
MAC (at Wing Sta.	94.85	(241)	cm)									. 61.00 ln.

Datum (station zero) is 13 inches (32.5 cm) aft of the center line of the nose gear trunion attach/pivot bolts.

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6-94 AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

MANEUVER LIMITS

This airplane must be operated as a Normal Category airplane. Aerobatic maneuvers, including spins, are prohibited.

| NOTE |

Up to 500 foot altitude loss may occur during stalls at maximum weight.

FLIGHT LOAD FACTOR LIMITS

Maximum Positive Flaps Up . Flaps Down (3	3 Degr	ees)		:	•		÷	+3.8 g. +2.0 g.
Maximum Negative Flaps Up . Flaps Down	Load	-acioi	•			// .	8	-1.5 g. .0.0 g.

FLIGHT CREW

Pilot .							-	100		One
Maximum	pass	enger :	seating	confic	uration .		100		1000	Three

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

When aircraft is not equipped with an approved oxygen system and flight operations above 12,000 ft. are desired, this airplane must be, (1) equipped with supplemental oxygen in accordance with FAR 23.1441, (2) operate in accordance with FAR 91.32 and (3) equipped with avionics in accordance with FAR 91 or FAR 135.

ALTERNATOR OPERATING LIMITATIONS IS 94 AMPS.

KINDS OF OPERATION LIMITS

This is a Normal Category airplane certified for VFR/IFR day or night operations when the required equipment is installed and operational as specified in the KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST and the applicable operating rules.

Optional equipment installations may not be required to be operational.

The pilot must determine that the applicable operating rules requirements for each kind of operation are met.

OPERATIONS IN KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS ARE PROHIBITED.

Autopilot Limitations - See SECTION IX.

KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST

The following equipment was approved during Type Certification and must be installed and operable for each kind of operation as specified.

NOTE

The KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT list may not include all the equipment as required by applicable operating rules.

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR LISTINGS.

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

2-8

REV. G

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94

KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST

•		٠			•	(.)	×				VF	R DA	Υ *	
•			•	•	•	•	٠	•		v.	1		VFR	NIGHT
•	*	12		•	3	*	*		•		3. V		IF	R DAY
	ř		÷			*:		3	•	*	. 1			IFR NIGHT
SYSTE	M or	CO	MPO	NENT	Γ									
AIRSPE	EED I	NDIC	САТО	R					×		1	1	1	1
ALTIME	ETER	, SEN	NSITI	VE					•	ě,	1	1	1	1
MAGNE	ETIC	DIRE	CTIC	N IN	DICA	TOR			•		1	1	1	1
MANIFO	OLD	PRES	SSUR	E GA	AUGE	€.		٠				14).	-	
TACHO	MET	ER			٠				ű.	.	1	1	1	1
FUEL C	NAU	ITITY	INDI	CAT	OR				*	.	2	2	2	2
FUEL P	RES	SURE	E IND	ICAT	OR						. !	•	-	12 4 5
OIL PRI	ESSU	JRE I	NDIC	ATO	R				į.		1	1	1	1
OIL TEN	MPER	RATU	RE I	NDIC	ATOF	٦.		100			1.	1	1	1
CYLIND	ER H	HEAD	TEM	1PER	ATU	RE IN	DIC	ATOR			1	1	1	1
EXHAU	ST G	AS T	EMP	ERAT	TURE	INDI	CAT	OR	*				-	-
AMMET	ER				(*)			900		ě	1	1	1	1
ALTERN	NATO	R						•		*	1	1	1	1
LANDIN	IG GI	EAR	POSI	TION	IND	ICAT	OR	,			2	2	2	. 2
SEAT B						NESS	3			2	1	1	1	1
OXYGE						CUPA	ANT				1	1	1	1
POSITIO				_,,						il.	. 1	3		3
STROBI	-0.0			י.		IONI			•			3		3
SINUDI	E LIC	פוחו	(AIV	11-00	ILLIO	ION)	•	•			*	J		3

Equipment must be installed and operable for all operations.
 If inoperative for unoccupied seat(s), seat(s) must be placarded:
 "DO NOT OCCUPY"
 *** Only required when the operating rules require use of oxygen.

KINDS OF OPERATION EQUIPMENT LIST (con't.)

SYSTE	M or	COM	PON	IENT	(00)	ı't.)								
90	(a)	i:	1	11	•	4.5	¥	90			VF	R DA	Y *	
7	74	¥6	v	540	27	ů.			2	2	120		VFR	NIGHT
		•	٠	ē	30		į.	•3					1	FR DAY
	ě	3 0		87	20	•	97	120	6	15				IFR NIGHT
GYRO-	HORI	ZON			•	٠		•		:	35.1		1	1 ,
DIRECT	TIONA	L GY	'RΟ										1	1
TURN (COOF	DINA	TOF	or T	URN	& B	ANK	INDI	CATO	DR.	3		1	1
LANDIN	NG LIC	3HT *	***							•		1		1
INSTRU	JMEN	T LIG	HTS	(INT	ERN	AL o	r GLA	ARES	HIEL	.D)	(50)	1		1
CLOCK	(WIT	H SW	/EEP	SEC	CONE) HA	ND o	r DIG	ITAL) .			1	1
СОММ	UNICA	ATION	I SY	STEN	Λ.					24	16		1	1
NAVIGA (APPRO					TIES	BEIN	IG US	SED)	•	90	ĭ ≠		1	1
BATTER	RY								÷		2	2	2	2
VACUU	M SY	STEM	1/INE	OICAT	ГOR					ā			1	1
FUEL B	oos	r PUN	ΛP	•	•	,	·		÷		1	1	1	1
PILOT'S						OK &					1	1	1	1
PITOT,	Heate	d ***	*		٠	ě							1	1
OAT GA	NUGE	****							٠				1	1
VSI ***	* .									8	. !		1	1
ALTERN	IATE	STAT	IC S	OUR	CE *	***				8	. 1		1	1
STAND-	BY V	ACUL	JM S	YSTI	EM *	***		•	٠		.		1	1
				- 1										

 ^{*} Equipment must be installed and operable for all operations.
 **** When required by the appropriate regulations.

DECALS AND PLACARDS

CABIN INTERIOR

The following placards are relevent to proper operation of the airplane and must be installed inside the cabin at the locations specified.

OPERATING LIMITATIONS

THE MARKINGS AND PLACARDS INSTALLED IN THIS AIRPLANE CONTAIN OPERATING LIMITATIONS WHICH MUST BE COUPLED WITH WHEN OPERATING THIS AIRPLANE IN THE NORMAL CATEGORY. THIS AIRPLANE IS CERTIFIED FOR DAY AND MOSH! VERY/FIR OPERATION WHEN THE REQUIRED EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL. PLOCHT INTO KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS IS PROMERTED. NO AEROGANIC MANEUVERS, INCLUDING SHINS ARE AIRPRAYED. OTHER OPERATING UNITATIONS WHICH MUST BE COMPUED WITH WHEN OPERATING THIS AIRPLANE IN THE AIRPLANE PLOHT MANUAL.

MANEUVERING SPEED (3388 LBS), 127 KMS; (2800 LBS), 111 KMS.

EMERGENCY MANUAL GEAR EXTENSION

- PULL LANDING GEAR ACTUATOR CIRCUIT BREAKER,
 PUT GEAR SWITCH IN GEAR DOWN POSITION.
 PUSH RELEASE THE FORWARD AND LIFT UP RED HANDLE.
 PULL T-HANDLE STRAGET UP (12 TO 20 INCRES).
 ALLOW T-HANDLE TO RECINET TO ORIGINAL POSITION.
 POTAL ELECTRICAL FALURE-SEE MECHANICAL INDICATOR.

CAUTION

- TURN OFF STROBE LITES WHEN TAXING NEAR OTHER ACFT OR WHEN FLYING IN FOG ON IN CLUDIS, STID POSITION LITES MUST BE FOR ALL NIGHT OPERATIONS.
 IN CASE OF FIRE TURN OFF CABIN HEAT.
 DO NOT SCREW VERNIER CONTROLS CLOSER THAN 1/8" FROM NUT FACE.

-405

ON LEFT SIDE PANEL IN PILOT'S VISION

		CH	HECK LIST	
	T A	CONTROLS FUEL	RUN-UP PROP WING FLAPS	DOOR WINDOW ALT AIR
	KE OF L	INSTRUMENTS TRIM	SEAT LATCH BELT HARNESS	PARK BRAKE
l	F	CONDUCT RUDDER FLIGHT, SEE PI	AND ELEV TRIM CHEC LOT'S OPERATING HAN	CK PRIOR TO IDBOOK
	L D G	BELT/HARNESS FUEL	GEAR WING FLAPS	MIXTURE PROP PARK BRAKE

ON CONSOLE

A4027

MIKE \oplus PHONE Æ

ON LOWER CONSOLE

UPPER INSTRUMENT PANEL-PILOT SIDE

-4037

N285M

UPPER L/H INSTRUMENT PANEL

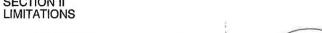
START CLEAR MODE STOP A4004

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

A4012 **FAA APPROVED** ISSUED 6 - 94

REV. G

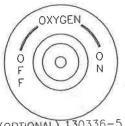
2 - 11





FLAP DOWN A4015

PILOT'S L/H PANEL, FWD OF ARM REST



MOUNEY

M₂₀R

(OPTIONAL) 130336-5

WARNING:

DO NOT EXCEED 170 LBS (77.1 Kg) ON THIS SEAT BACK. SEE AIRCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DATA FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWABLE

-4045

FWD END OF REAR SEAT **BOTTOM** STRUCTURE

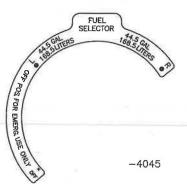
FLOORBOARD BETWEEN SEATS

ON RADIO PANEL, ADJACENT TO ELT **SWITCH** (OPTIONAL)

CAUTION ABSENCE OF ELT LIGHT DURING FIRST 3 SECONDS OF TEST INDICATES POSSIBLE G-SWITCH FAILURE A4018



-213BELOW INSTRUMENT PANEL-EACH SIDE



ABOVE EACH FUEL QTY. **GAUGE ON** BEZEL(S/N 29-0170 THRU

29-0199)

44.5 GAL USEABLE

INSTRUMENT/RADIO PANEL (VARIES W/ INSTALLED EQUIP.)

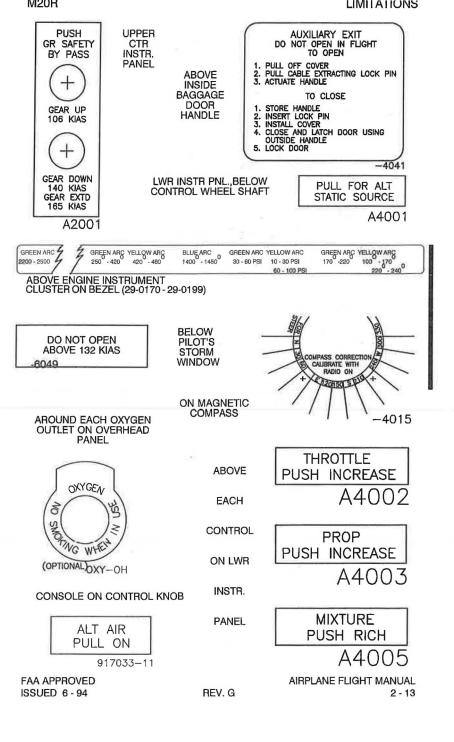
FUEL FLOW MEMORY ON	MIKE ISOLATION ON	DME NAV 1	NAV1 IND VOR	NORMAL.	DME AUDIO ON	NAV 1
Θ̈́	Θ̈́	\oplus	\oplus	\oplus	Θ	\oplus
OFF	OFF	NAV 2	LORAN	PRIVATE	OFF	NAV 2

(TYPICAL-PLACARDS WILL VARY WITH AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION)

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 12

REV. G

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6-94



WARNING:

DO NOT EXCEED 10 LBS (4.5 kg) IN THIS COMPARTMENT USE FOR STOWAGE OF LIGHT SOFT ARTICLES ONLY SEE ARCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DATA FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWABLE

-6021

BAGGAGE COMPART-MENT ON HAT RACK SHELF

TOP OF BAGGAGE DOOR JAMB

WARNING:

DO NOT EXCEED 120 LBS (54.4 Kg) IN THIS COMPARTMENT SEE AIRCRAFT LOADING SCHEDULE DATA FOR BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT ALLOWABLE -6020

INSTRUMENT PANEL

SPEEDBRAKE EQUIPPED: FOR OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND LIMITATIONS SEE FAA APPROVED AFM SUPPLEMENT OR PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK.

(OPTIONAL)

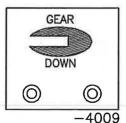
-4057

ON UPPER INSTRUMENT PANEL



FLOORBOARD -BETWEEN **SEATS**

BETWEEN SEATS - ON **EMERGENCY GEAR RELEASE EXTENSION HANDLE**



-6012



PUSH TO RELEASE



BAGGAGE DOOR FRAME

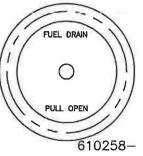


RT. RADIO PNL. ADJACENT TO AUX. <----PWR. PLUG

FLOORBOARD - FWD OF CO-PILOT SEAT---->

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 14

REV. G



FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94

FUSELAGE INTERIOR

The following placards must be installed inside the fuselage at the locations specified.

CAUTION

THIS DOOR SHALL BE REMOVED AND STOWED WHEN FIELD TEMPERATURES EXCEED 30°F (-1°C)

ON KIT SLIDING DOOR AT OIL COOLER. IF KIT INSTALLED

CAUTION WINTERIZATION KIT INSTALLED

WHEN OPERATING AT TEMPERATURES ABOVE 30^OF, (-1^OC) REMOVE OIL COOLER DOOR.

ON OIL FILLER DOOR IF KIT INSTALLED



HYDRAULIC OIL RESERVOIR

ONLY -6080

BACKSIDE OF AUX. PWR. RECEPTACLE DOOR

USE AVIATORS OXYGEN ONLY

SEE PILOT'S OPERATING HANDBOOK FOR FILLING PRESSURES

INSIDE OXYGEN FILLER DOOR

(OPTIONAL)

-4050

INSIDE ENGINE OIL FILLER DOOR

ENGINE OIL OIL INSTALLED IN THIS ENGINE IS:

NEXT OIL CHANGE IS DUE AT HRS. (USE GREASE PENCIL) TACH TIME

ON BATTERY ACCESS

PANELS L/H & R/H

BATTERIES MUST BE INSTALLED FOR FLIGHT

BOTH

-6041

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6 - 94

REV. G

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

2 - 15

EXTERIOR

The following placards must be installed on the exterior of the aircraft at the locations specified.

NO STEP

ON INBOARD END OF FLAP, WING LEADING EDGES AND WING AHEAD OF FLAPS

UNDERSIDE OF WING (2 PLCS) & AFT OF L/H COWL FLAP (1PLC)

HOIST POINT

DO NOT PUSH

HORIZ. STAB. L/E RUDDER T/E (BOTH SIDES)

-6001

UNDER TAILCONE AFT OF WING T/E STATIC DRAIN -6024

PITOT DRAIN -6026

UNDER LEFT WING L/E NEAR FUSELAGE

UNDER WING NEAR SUMP DRAINS

FUEL DRAIN -6028

GASCOLATOR DRAIN -6030

UNDER FUSELAGE RT. SIDE AFT OF NOSE WHEEL WELL

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL 2 - 16

REV A 7-94

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6-94 MOONEY M20R SECTION II

ON MAIN LDG GEAR

TIRE PRESSURE 42 PSI (2.95 Kg/cm²) -6042

TIRE PRESSURE 49 PSI (3.44Kg/cm²) -6044

ON NOSE LANDING GEAR DOOR





ON NOSE LANDING GEAR LEG ASSY

ON NOSE LANDING GEAR SPINDLE ASSY.



-6036

LWR L/H WING PANEL OUT/BD OF HOIST PT.

MAGNETIC AZIMUTH TRANSMITTER

LOCATED INSIDE THIS INSPECTION COVER. USE ONLY NON-MAGNETIC SCREWS FOR COVER INSTALLATION.

-6050

FUEL-100(GREEN) OR 100LL(BLUE) MIN OCT 44.5 U.S. GAL USABLE 168.5 LITERS USABLE

ON BOTH FUEL FILLER CAPS

-6059

FAA APPROVED ISSUED 6-94 REV A 7 - 94

AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

2 - 17

BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		•	٠				•	•	•	•	٠	PAGE
INTRODUCTION		•		٠		٠		٠	•		ŀ	. 3-3
AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATION	ON	S	•	÷		•	-					. 3-4
ANNUNCIATOR PANEL WARNING LIGHT	s	¥		*		٠		ě		×	٠	. 3-5
ENGINE												. 3-6
POWER LOSS - DURING TAKEOFF	RO	LĹ	-								10	. 3-6
POWER LOSS - AFTER LIFTOFF .												. 3-6
POWER LOSS - AFTER LIFTOFF . POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT (RE-STA POWER LOSS - PRIMARY ENGINE I	RT	PRO	OC	ED	UR	ES)				e.	. 3-6
SYSTEM BLOCKAGE												3.7
ENGINE ROUGHNESS												
HIGH CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATI	100		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		. 0-0
HIGH OIL TEMPERATURE												
LOW OIL PRESSURE	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 3-8
LOW FUEL PRESSURE		٠	•	٠	•	•	٠	٠	•	٠	٠	. 3-8
ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILU	IHE			÷	<u></u>			٠.				. 3-8
FUEL VAPOR SUPPRESSION (FLUC	TU	411	NG	FU	JEL	. P	HE	SSI	JH	=)		. 3-9
FIRES	e*	•	•	*		*				•	•	. 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - DURING START ON	GR	UC	ND									. 3-9
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLIGHT												. 3-9
ELECTRICAL FIRE - IN FLIGHT (SMC	OKE	IN	CA	λBI	N)							. 3-9
A STATE OF THE CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE S					,							
EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE		40	12/	c	12	20		20		2		.3-10
EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE		÷	¥	۵	٠	÷			•	ě.		.3-10
EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE	¥	÷	II.	ē		٠		٠		¥.		.3-10
						500						
						500						
						500						
GLIDE		•:	•	(k)					ų,		*	.3-10
GLIDE				(*)					4			.3-10
GLIDE				(*)					4			.3-10
GLIDE				(*)					4			.3-10
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED	*	• •		*	*				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		*	.3-10 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE	*	• •		*	*				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		*	.3-10 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED	*	• •		*	*				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		*	.3-10 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES							* * * *					.3-10 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES									* * * *			.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER									* ** **			.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL						一、 一、 化学 化		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL			计 法军 车 医医皮疹			一 , 我不 , 你可以		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR			计 电电子 计医式记录			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	一	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-12
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR VACUUM						10000000000000000000000000000000000000	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-12 .3-13
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR VACUUM OXYGEN						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-12 .3-13 .3-13
GLIDE FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES PROPELLER FUEL ELECTRICAL LANDING GEAR VACUUM						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				.3-10 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-11 .3-12 .3-13 .3-13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

TITLE.	٠		•	•		•			•	•	•		(8		•	•	*			PAGE
UNLATO	ΉEI	D D	00	RS	IN F	FLIG	НТ		ij	¥		2)/		8	2.	W)	2		72	3-14
ICING.	٠	٠		ï	×				6	¥%	×	×	£	×	×	*	*	*	*	3-14
EMERGI	ENC	ΥE	XIT	OF	All	RCR	AF	Γ.,	•	£	ŧ);	•	:0	•	80	•	*		15	3-15
SPINS		•		·		•		•	÷	ŝ	£	Š	į.		•	٠	ŧ	•	•	3-16
OTHER	EME	ERG	EΝ	CIE	s		•	140			P	18		20	-	2	*		4	3-16

INTRODUCTION

This section provides the recommended procedures to follow during adverse flight conditions. The information is presented to enable you to form, in advance, a definite plan of action for coping with the most probable emergency situations which could occur in the operation of your airplane.

As it is not possible to have a procedure for all types of emergencies that may occur, it is the pilot's responsibility to use sound judgement based on experience and knowledge of the aircraft to determine the best course of action. Therefore, it is considered mandatory that the pilot read the entire manual, especially this section before flight.

When applicable, emergency procedures associated with optional equipment such as Autopilots are included in SECTION IX.

INOTE

All airspeeds in this section are indicated (IAS) and assume zero instrument error unless stated otherwise.

AIRSPEEDS FOR EMERGENCY OPERATIONS

CONDITION			٠	٠	9 0).		.F	ECO	MME	NDED SPEED
		==:	===	==		- ==	===		==:	
ENGINE FAILURE A	FTE	R TAK	EOF	F						
Wing Flaps UP Wing Flaps DOWN	١.	•	•	:	•	:		:	0.52 (35)	. 85 KIAS . 80 KIAS
BEST GLIDE SPEE)									
3368 lb/1528 kg 3200 lb/1452 kg 2900 lb/1315 kg 2600 lb/1179 kg		•		•	•	•	*	•	•	91.5 KIAS 89.0 KIAS 84.5 KIAS 80.0 KIAS
MANEUVERING SPI	EED									
3368 lb/1528 kg 3300 lb/1497 kg 2430 lb/ 1102 kg 2232 lb/1012 kg		•	•	•	•	:	•		:	127 KIAS 126 KIAS 108 KIAS 103 KIAS
PRECAUTIONARY L	AND	ING V	NITH	ENG	INE P	OWE	R			
Flaps DOWN										. 75 KIAS
PRECAUTIONARY L	AND	ING A	ABOV	E 320	00 LB	S				2)
Flaps DOWN		•	· ·			ě			•	. 80 KIAS
EMERGENCY DESC	ENT	(GEA	R UF	P)						
Smooth Air	٠	•				٠		•:		196 KIAS
Turbulent Air 3368 lb/1528 kg 3300 lb/1497 kg 2430 lb/1102 kg 2232 lb/1012 kg			3.	* * *	3	* * *	18 18 18	6. 6. 8.		127 KIAS 126 KIAS 108 KIAS 103 KIAS
EMERGENCY DESC	ENT	(GEA	R DC	OWN)						
Smooth Air	•	*	-			0.			•	165 KIAS
Turbulent Air 3368 lb/1528 kg 3300 lb/1497 kg 2430 lb/1102 kg		51 51		5) 5) 52	•	N.		** **		127 KIAS 126 KIAS 108 KIAS
2232 lb/1012 kg							•	*		103 KIAS

ANNUNCIATOR PANEL WARNING LIGHTS

WARNING LIGHT

FAULT & REMEDY

GEAR UNSAFE

RED light indicates landing gear is not in fully extended/or retracted position. Refer to "FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY" procedure or "FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO RETRACT" procedure.

LEFT or RIGHT FUEL

RED light indicates 2 1/2 to 3 gals. (9.5 to 11.4

liters) S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169);

[6 to 8 gals.(23 to 30.3 liters) S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199)] of usable fuel remain in the respective tanks. Switch to fuller tank.

SPEED BRAKE

AMBER light indicates Speed Brakes are acti-

vated.

ALT AIR

AMBER light indicates alternate induction air

door is open.

PROP DE-ICE

BLUE light indicates power applied to De-Ice

boots

PITOT HEAT

BLUE light indicates power is applied to heater. (Some Foreign A/C - AMBER light indicates power is NOT applied to heater.)

HI/LO VAC (Flashing)

Suction is below 4.25 in. Hg. (RED) Turn Stand-by Vacuum pump - ON

HI/LO VAC (Steady)

Suction is above 5.5 in. Hg. (RED) Turn Stand-by Vacuum pump - ON

NOTE

Attitude and Directional Gyros are unreliable when VAC light is illuminated (steady or flashing). Vacuum system should be checked and/or adjusted as soon as practicable.

ALT VOLTS

RED light indicates alternator output low. Refer

(Flashing)

to "ALTERNATOR OUTPUT LOW".

ALT VOLTS (Steady)

RED light indicates overvoltage and Alt. field.

C/B tripped. Refer to "ALTERNATOR OVER-

VOLTAGE".

START POWER

RED light indicates switch or relay is engaged and starter is energized. Flight should

be terminated as soon as practicable. Engine damage may result. This is normal indication

during engine start.

STBY VAC

AMBER light indicates stand-by vacuum

pump is ON.

REMOTE RNAV

NOT USED AT THIS TIME

BOOST PUMP

BLUE light indicates power to auxiliary fuel

boost pump.

ENGINE

POWER LOSS - DURING TAKEOFF ROLL

Throttle . Brakes Fuel Selector Magneto/Starte Master Switch	er Switch	:	:		* ** *//	AS F	REQUII	RED T	o sto	OP AIRC	OSED RAFT OFF OFF OFF				
POWER LO	POWER LOSS - AFTER LIFTOFF virspeed														
Airspeed .		THE A	JRCRAF		NDER C				TAKE	S (Flap OFF/D					
Fuel Selector. Throttle									ECT (OTHER					
Magneto switch Mixture	ı .		·						Ve	rify on I	BOTH				
Propeller . LOW Boost Pur	no Świtc	h.						ON	FUL	L FORV	NARD				
	Engine C	uits -								tempt re					
LAND AS SOON	I AS PRA	CTICAI	BLE; CC	PRRE	CT MAI	FUNC ANDIN	TION F	PRIOR ERGE	TO NE	EXT FLIC	ЭНТ.				

///WARNING/// Engine may run rough due to overrich mixture. Lean mixture until engine operates smoothly.

| NOTE | If high power is required, mixture may require enrichening.

POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT (RE-START PROCEDURES)

1	Airspeed Fuel Selector LOW Boost Throttle Propeller Mixture Magneto/S LOW Boost HIGH BOOS Alternate Air	Pump tarter S Pump ST Pun Door	witch Switch np (gua	ı arded				;	AS RE	ON	85 KIAS mini (Verify fullest to attempt re FULL FORW D to restore p VERIFY on E t start immed to attempt re Manually	tank) -start /ARD /ARD ower BOTH iately -start
	If engine Mixture If engine do mum Glide	es not	re-star	tafte	t	hen ac	Ivano empi	s estab	lish hest	d RICH	CUT-OFF (Ini until engine s speed (Refer ERGENCY.	tarts.
	After	engine	e re-st	art:								
	Throttle . Propeller . Mixture . HIGH BOOS	: ST Pun	ip Swif	tch			NO.		EAN as	AE	DJUST as req DJUST as req d for power so	uired

NOTE

If engine fails when HIGH BOOST pump is turned OFF, suspect engine driven fuel pump failure. Proceed to ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE.

LAND AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE; CORRECT MALFUNCTION PRIOR TO NEXT FLIGHT.

~ CAUTION~

Should engine excessively cool during engine out, care should be exercised during re-start to avoid excessive oil pressure. Allow engine to warm up.

OPERATING THE ENGINE AT TOO HIGH AN RPM BEFORE REACHING MINIMUM OIL TEMPERATURES MAY CAUSE LOSS OF OIL PRESSURE.

POWER LOSS - PRIMARY ENGINE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM BLOCKAGE

Blockage of the primary engine induction air system may be experienced as a result of flying in cloud or heavy snow with cold outside air temperatures (0°C or below). At these temperatures, very small water droplets or solid ice crystals in the air may enter the primary engine induction inlet in cowl opening and travel inside inlet duct to the induction air filter. Ice particles or water droplets may collect and freeze on the air filter causing partial or total blockage of the primary engine induction system.

If primary induction air system blockage occurs, the alternate engine induction air system will automatically open, supplying engine with an alternate air source drawn from inside the cowling rather than through the air filter. The alternate air system can also be manually opened at any time by pulling the control labeled ALTERNATE AIR. Automatic or manual activation of the alternate induction system is displayed in the cockpit by the illumination of the ALT AIR light in the main annunciator panel. When operating on the alternate air system, available engine power will be less for a given propeller RPM compared to the primary induction air system. This is due to loss of ram effect and induction of warmer inlet air.

The following checklist should be used if a partial power loss due to primary induction air system blockage is experienced:

Alternate Air Verify OPEN (annunciator light ON)
Manlfold Pressure . . . 1 - 2 inches less than normal, due to warm induction air

NOTE

The alternate air door should open automatically when primary induction system is restricted. If alternate air door has not opened (Annunciator light-OFF) it can be opened manually by pulling alternate air control.

Throttle Propeller		•	٠		٠		•						:	11	VCR	EAS	E as	requ	sired uired
					*	to	mair	ıtain	des	ired	cruis	se p	owe	rse	ting	(Re	f.SEC	CTIC	N N
Mixture																	desi		
Flight					*1		C	TNC	INU	E - 1	reque	st a	ltitud	de w	ith v	/arn	ner a	r, if	able.
In the unli	kely nced	eve I, the	nt the	nat a Iowir	tota	al p hec	ower klist	los shou	s, du uld b	ie to	o prin sed:	nary	eng	jine i	indu	ctio	n air l	bloc	kage,
Airspeed	.:									٠					BE				EED
Alternate /				. •.			• • •									M	anua	lly O	PEN
LOW Boo	st P	ump	Sw	itch	*		•												ON
Throttle															100	F	ull FC	DRW	ARD
Propeller							- 3								-	FUL	L FC	DRW	ARD
Mixture	116	15)		110	.00	18	186	-	43	720	125	AS	RE	QUI	RFD	to	resto	re n	ower
Magneto/S	Start	er S	witc	h	•	3			÷		72								ОТН
Afte	er e	ngin	e re	e-sta	rt:														
Throttle						•											T as		
Propeller			•			(*)						· · · ·		•			T as		
Mixture											RELI	EAN	as	requ	ired	for	powe	er se	tting
											(Re	fer t	o po	ower	cha	rts -	SEC	OIT	N V)
LOW Boos	st P	qmı	Sw	itch	٠	•	٠	٠	•	•				٠	٠	•		•	OFÉ

If engine does not re-start after several attempts, maintain best glide speed & proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY.

ENGINE ROUGHNESS

Engine Instruments									1.61					CHECK
Fuel Selector .														OTHER TANK
Mixture									. F	READ	JU			nooth operation
Magneto/Starter Sv	itch													R or L or BOTH
If roughness disapp	ears	on	sing	le n	nagr	ieto,	mor	nitor	pov	ver a	nd (conti	nue	on selected
magneto.			-											

The engine may quit completely when one magneto is switched off if the other magneto is faulty. If this happens, close throttle to idle and mixture to idle cutoff before turning magnetos ON to prevent a severe backfire. When magnetos have been turned back ON, proceed to POWER LOSS - IN FLIGHT. Severe roughness may be sufficient to cause propeller separation. Do not continue to operate a rough engine unless there is no other alternative.

HIGH CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE

Mixture	•						•		•			•	.ENRICH As Required
Airspeed						•	:						INCREASE As Required
Power			8	HED	UCE	-	if ter	mpe	ratur	e ca	anno	t be	e maintained within limits

HIGH OIL TEMPERATURE

INOTE

Prolonged high oil temperature indications will usually be accompanied by a drop in oil pressure. If oil pressure remains normal, then a high temperature indication may be caused by a faulty gauge or thermocouple.

PREPARE FOR POSSIBLE ENGINE FAILURE IF TEMPERATURE CONTINUES HIGH.

LOW OIL PRESSURE

Oil temperature and pressure gauges
Pressure below 10 PSI

BYPECT ENGINE FAILURE,
Proceed to FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY.

ENGINE DRIVEN FUEL PUMP FAILURE

When operating engine at moderate power with "HIGH BOOST" ON and engine driven fuel pump has failed, engine may quit or run rough when manifold pressure is reduced, unless manually leaned.

An engine driven fuel pump failure is probable when engine will only operate with HIGH BOOST pump ON. Operation of engine with a failed engine driven fuel pump and auxililiary fuel pump HIGH BOOST ON will require smooth operation of engine controls and corresponding mixture change when throttle is repositioned or engine speed is changed. When retarding throttle or reducing engine speed, adjust mixture to prevent engine power loss from an overrich condition. Enrich mixture when opening throttle or increasing engine speed to prevent engine power loss from a lean condition. Always lean to obtain a smooth running engine.

The following procedure sh suspected:	HIGH BOOST Pump (guarded switch)													
HIGH BOOST Pump (guarde Throttle Mixture	j.	ČRUIS		ADJ	UST f	or smoo	oth eng	ine opei	ration					
FUEL VAPOR SUPPR	ESSION	V (Fluc	tuating	Fue	l Flov	v)								
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switc Engine operation Low Fuel Boost Pump Switc) FF - (I	f condi	ion s	till exi	 sts, REI		clear v MON ROCED	IITOR					
		F	RES				-							
ENGINE FIRE - DURI	NG STA	RT ON	I GRO	JND										
Magneto/Starter Switch .					anking	or unt	il fire is	extingu	ished.					
If engine starts: Power														
If engine does NOT sta	ırt:			•	SHOT									
Magneto/Starter Switch Mixture				•	•	. cc		E CRAN DLE CU						
Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch	ı : :	:			:				OFF					
Throttle							. FUL	L FOR	-					
Fuel Selector Valve Magneto/Starter Switch		•		•					OFF OFF					
Master Switch								: :	OFF					
FIRE	. ,			E)	KTING	UISH v	vith Fire	Exting	uisher					
ENGINE FIRE - IN FLI	GHT													
Fuel Selector Valve				•				· ci	OFF DSED					
Mixture	• •	-:-					: '1	DLE CU						
Magneto/Starter Switch Cabin Ventilation & Heating C	Controls	<u>1</u>						CLC	OFF					
		Į N	OTEI											
If fire is not extingu increasing glide speed.	Procee	ed with	FORC	ED I	LAND	ing en	er engi NERGE	ne by NCY. D	0					
If necessary, use	IOT atte						abin ar	ea.						
ELECTRICAL FIRE - II	N FLIGI	HT (Sn	noke in	Cab	oin)									
Master Switch									OFF					
matter officer			 	,					011					
		//WAI	RNING	1										
Stall warning and landing	g gear v	wamin	g, not	avail	able v	vith Ma	ster Sv	vitch O	FF.					
Alternator Field Switch Cabin Ventilation									OFF OPEN					
Heating Controls						ntify fac	ilty circ	CLC uit if po	DSED ssible					
If electrical power is essentia	ND AS : al for fli					and isc	olate fa	ulty circ	uit as					
follows: Master Switch						_			ON					
Alternator Field Switch		*					: :	: :	ON					
ISSUED 6 - 94	F	REV. E	9 - 95						3 - 9					

Select ESSENTIAL switches ON one at a time; permit a short time to elapse before activating an additional circuit.

EMERGENCY DESCENT PROCEDURE

In the event an emergency descent from high altitude is required, rates of descent of . least 3,000 feet per minute can be obtained in two different configurations:

(1) With landing gear and flaps retracted, an airspeed of 196 KIAS will be required for maximum rate of descent.

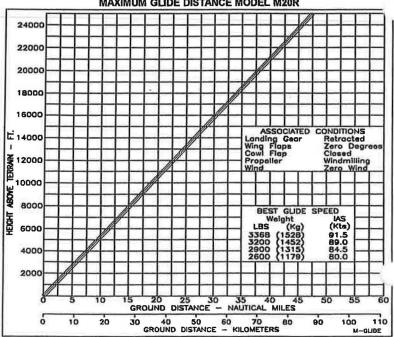
(2) With the landing gear extended and flaps retracted an airspeed of 165 KIAS will also give approximately the same rate of descent. At 165 KIAS and the gear extended, the angle of descent will be greater, thus resulting in less horizontal distance traveled than a descent at 196 KIAS. Additionally, descent at 165 KIAS will provide a smoother ride and less pilot work load.

THEREFORE; The following procedure is recommended for an emergency descent:

Powe	r .														R	ETAI	RD.	INITI	ALLY	
Airspe	ed .		- 5		145	3	33	11211	140		10	14		120	21	7111007.111 1021		140	KIAS	
	ng Gea	r	- 30		1				100			100							TEND	
		•	*													, (• G				
Airspe							INC	KEA:	SE I	0 16	55 KI	AS	anter	land	ung	gear	'IS	exter	nded.	ė.
Wing	Flaps						-									1000			UP	,
Airspe	ed .		3	200	30		- 6	1000	125	- 2-1	MA	TMIA	AIN	165	KIA	Sdu	rinc	des	cent.	
		rie	inaka	1104	•										1	-				
	Ibrakes	(11	msta	lleu)									•					EVI	TEND	į.
Altitud	le .				4												AS	DES	IRED	ĺ.
Down	During	. 0	0000	4												A	e D	FOLI	IRED	
LOAAC	Datut	J	C3CCI	IL											- n'	-	S L	LWO	ILTO	
					*					to	main	ıtain	CH	T 25	O'F	(121)	°C)	minir	num.	

GLIDE

MAXIMUM GLIDE DISTANCE MODEL M20R



NOTE

Greater glide distances can be attained by moving the propeller control FULL AFT (LOW RPM).

FORCED LANDING EMERGENCY

GEAR RETRACTED OR EXTENDED

Emergency L	ocat	tor Tra	ansn	nitter				40	10	48	- 0,1	20-		. ARMED
Seat Belts/Sh	ould	ler Ha	rnes	ses										SECURE
Cabin Door							-	-					Ù	NLATCHED
Fuel Selector														OFF
Mbxture .								2.5					IDI	E CUTOFF
Magneto/Star	ter S	Switch			44									OFF
Wing Flaps						ű.			•	<u>-</u> : -	: .			Full DOWN
Landing Gear	·									DC	WN.	-If C	ondi	tions permit
Approach Sp											٠.	-÷	•	. 80 KIAS
Master Switch	1									•	. C	ırr,	prio	r to landing
Wings .						1.4							LEV	EL Attutude

OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURES

In the event it is necessary to land with weight exceeding 3200 Lbs. (1452 Kg.) (max. landing weight) the following procedure is recommended in addition to normal APPROACH FOR LANDING procedures:

Use a flatter approach angle than normal, with power as necessary until a smooth touch-down is assured.

Expect landing distance over a 50 feet obstacle (Ref. SECTION V) to increase at least 600 ft. Conduct Gear and Tire Servicing Inspection as required (Ref. SECTION VIII).

SYSTEMS EMERGENCIES

PROPELLER

PROPELLER OVERSPEED

Throttle															RETARD
Oil Pressure	,	•						•						•	. CHECK
Propeller						DEC	RE	ASE	RP	И,	re-set	if	any	contr	ol available
Airspeed				•											REDUCE
Throttle						AS RE	QU	IRED	to	m	aintain	R	PM I	below	2500 RPM

FUEL

LOW FUEL FLOW

Check mixture										ENRICH
Fuel Selector	•	•	٠		•	•	•	٠	•	. SWITCH TANKS

If condition persists, use Fuel Boost Pump as necessary. LANDING should be made as soon as PRACTICABLE.

ELECTRICAL

ALTERNATOR OVERVOLTAGE

(Alternator warning light illuminated steady and Alternator Field circuit breaker tripped.)

If circuit breaker will not reset, the following procedures are required:

1. Reduce electrical load, as required, to maintain essential systems. 2. Continue flight and LAND, when PRACTICABLE, to correct malfunction.

NOTE The only source of electrical power is from the selected battery. Monitor battery voltage (min. 18V) and switch to other battery when necessary.

ALTERNATOR OUTPUT LOW (Alternator warning light flashing)

REDUCE ELECTRICAL LOAD

If annunciator light still flashes:

Alternator Field Switch **OFF**

Reduce electrical load, as required, to maintain essential systems.
 Continue flight and LAND, when PRACTICABLE, to correct malfunction.

| NOTE |

The only source of electrical power is from the selected battery. Monitor battery voltage (min. 18V) and switch to other battery when necessary.

Battery endurance will depend upon battery condition and electrical load on battery. If one battery becomes depleted, switch to other battery.

LANDING GEAR

FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY

Airspeed 140 KIAS or less Landing Gear Actuator Circuit Breaker PULL Landing Gear Switch . Gear Manual Emergency Extension Mechanism . LATCH FORWARD/LEVER BACK to engage manual extension mechanism

| NOTE |

Slowly pull "T" handle 1 to 2 inches (2.5 to 5.1 cm) to rotate clutch mechanism and allow it to engage drive shaft.

T-Handle PULL (12 to 20 times) and RETURN until gear is down and locked GEAR DOWN light ILLUMINATED; STOP when resistance is felt. Visual Gear Down Indicator . CHECK ALIGNMENT by viewing from directly above indicator

~ CAUTION~

Continuing to pull on T-Handle, after GEAR DOWN light ILLUMINATES, may bind actuator; electrical retraction MAY NOT be possible until binding is eliminated by ground maintenance. Return lever to normal position and secure with latch. Reset landing gear actuator circuit breaker.

//WARNING//

Do not operate landing gear electrically with manual extension system engaged Do not fly craft until maintenance/inspection is done on landing gear system.

FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO RETRACT

AIRSPEED Below 107 KIAS **UP** Position GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT - GEAR HORN - SOUNDING;

GEAR ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT & GEAR SAFETY BY-PASS LIGHT — ILLUMINATED

M20R EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
GEAR SAFETY BY-PASS SWITCH
"GEAR UNSAFE" and "GEAR DOWN" Lights
Check "Airspeed Safety Switch" or other malfunction as soon as practicable. "GEAR RELAY" Ckt. Bkr
WHEN READY TO EXTEND LANDING GEAR
Airspeed BELOW 140 KIAS Gear Relay C/B RESET Landing Gear Switch DOWN Gear Down Light ILLUMINATED
NOTE
If above procedures do not initiate retraction process, check gear emergency manual extension lever (on floor) for proper position.
GEAR FAILS TO RETRACT — GEAR HORN - DOES NOT SOUND GEAR ANNUNCIATOR LIGHTS & GEAR BY-PASS LIGHT — NOT ILLUMINATED
GEAR EMERGENCY EXTENSION LEVER (on floor) Verify LATCHED in proper position GEAR ACTUATOR C/B RESET
FLIGHT
When ready to extend landing gear at next landing: AIRSPEED GEAR SWITCH DOWN Position If gear will not extend electrically at this time, refer to FAILURE OF LANDING GEAR TO EXTEND ELECTRICALLY (previous page).
VACUUM
When "HI/LO VAC" annunclator light illuminates (flashing or steady), vacuum operated instruments are considered to be unreliable. Push stand-by vacuum pump switch ON. The flashing Hi/LO VAC annunciator light should extinguish and the STBY VAC annunciator will illuminate. The vacuum operated gyro instruments will be operating on the stand-by vacuum system. The steady RED annunciator light may not extinguish when the stand-by vacuum switch is ON. Continue flight, monitor non-vacuum gauges. Have vacuum system inspected prior to next flight.
OXYGEN
In the event of oxygen loss above 12,500 ft. return to 12.500 ft as soon as feasible. Refer to SECTION X for the physiological characteristics of high altitude flight.
ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE
The alternate static air source should be used whenever it is suspected that the normal static air sources are blocked. Selecting the alternate static source changes the source of static air for the altimeter, airspeed indicator and rate-of-climb from outside of the aircraft to the cabin interior. When alternate static source is in use, adjust indicated airspeed and altimeter readings according to the appropriate alternate static source airspeed and altimeter calibration tables in SECTION V. The alternate static air source valve is located on the instrument panel below pilot's control wheel shaft.
NOTE
When using Alternate Static Source, pilot's window and air vents MUST BE KEPT CLOSED.
Alternate Static Source

UNLATCHED DOORS IN FLIGHT

CABIN DOOR

If cabin door is not properly closed it may come unlatched in flight. This may occur during or just after take-off. The door will trail in a position approximately 3 inches (7.6 cm) open, but the flight characteristics of the airplane will not be affected. There will be considerable wind noise; loose objects, in the vicinity of the open door, may exit the aircraft. Return to the field in a normal manner. If practicable, secure the door in some manner to prevent it from swinging open during the landing.

If it is deemed impractical to return and land, the door can be closed in flight, after reaching a safe altitude, by the following procedures:

Airspeed Pilot's S		Aán			٠		•	1		•	٠	*	٠		•	•		•	•	95 KIAS OPEN
LIIOC 2 C	LOI	 A All	ıu	UW							•						-	•		. 01 11
Aircraft									DIC	THE	TIP T	コロロ	ID	/Dir	ıhi	har	i.	MARK	th la	ft rudder)
Allulait									LAI	2111	OIL	ンにい	LIF	(LAR	m	Dat	11	AAI	111 12	it idddci)
Door														•		PUL	Т	SH	łUT	& LATCH

BAGGAGE DOOR

If baggage door is not properly closed, it may come unlatched in flight. This may occur during or after takeoff. The door may open to its full open position and then take an intermediate position depending upon speed of aircraft. There will be considerable wind noise; loose objects, in the vicinity of the open door, may exit the aircraft. There is no way to shut and latch door from the inside. Aircraft flight characteristics will not be affected; fly aircraft in normal manner; LAND AS SOON AS POSSIBLE and secure baggage door.

Baggage Door latching mechanism . . . VERIFY MECHANISM PROPERLY ENGAGED (inside latching mechanism) then shut from outside aircraft.

ICING

DO NOT OPERATE IN KNOWN ICING CONDITIONS.

The Model M20R is NOT APPROVED for flight into known icing conditions and operation in that environment is prohibited. However, if those conditions are inadvertently encountered or flight into heavy snow is unavoidable, the following procedures are recommended until further icing conditions can be avoided:

INADVERTENT ICING ENCOUNTER

Pitot Heat											ON ON
Propeller De-Ice . Alternate Static Sour		:		•	•	:			:	:	ON (if installed) ON (if required)
Cabin Heat & Defros Engine Gauges			4.			5- 51.	. 6	1			 ON power reduction

Turn back or change altitude to obtain an outside air temperature less conducive to icing.

Move propeller control to maximum RPM to minimize ice build-up on propeller blades. If ice builds up or sheds unevenly on propeller, vibration will occur. If excessive vibration is noted, momentarily reduce engine speed with propeller control to bottom of GREEN ARC, then rapidily move control FULL FORWARD.

| NOTE |

Cycling RPM flexes propeller blades and high RPM increases centrifugal force which improves propeller capability to shed ice.

As ice builds on the airframe, move elevator control fore and aft slightly to break any ice build-up that may have bridged gap between elevator horn and horizontal stabilitizer.

SECTION III EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

210 13 SE

Without Mr. 5 to

Watch for signs of induction air filter blockage due to ice build-up; increase throttle setting to maintain engine power.

NOTE

If ice blocks induction air filter, alternate air sysem will open automaticallly.

With Ice accumulation of 1/4 inch or more on the airframe, be prepared for a significant increase in aircraft weight and drag. This will result in significantly reduced cruise and climb performance and higher stall speeds. Plan for higher approach speeds requiring higher power settings and longer landing rolls.

~ CAUTION~

Stall warning system may be inoperative.

NOTE

The defroster may not clear ice from windshield. If necessary open pilot's storm window for visibility in landing approach and touchdown.

With ice accumulations of 1 inch or less, use no more than 15° wing flaps for approach and landing. For ice accumulation of 1 inch or more, fly approaches and landing with flaps retracted to maintain better pitch control. Fly approach speed at least 15 knots faster than normal, expect a higher stall speed, resulting in higher touchdown speed with longer landing roll. Use normal flare and touchdown technique.

Missed approaches SHOULD BE AVOIDED whenever possible because of severty reduced climb performance. If a go-around is mandatory, apply full power, retract landing gear when obstacles are cleared; maintain 90 KIAS and retract wing flaps.

---- AVOID FURTHER ICING CONDITIONS -----

EMERGENCY EXIT OF AIRCRAFT

CABIN DOOR

PULL latch handle AFT. OPEN door and exit aircraft.

BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT DOOR (Auxiliary Exit)

Release (Pull UP) rear seat back latches on spar. Fold rear seat backs forward, CLIMB OVER. PULL off plastic cover from over inside latch. PULL latch pin. Pull red handle.

OPEN door and exit aircraft.

To VERIFY RE-ENGAGEMENT of baggage door, outside, latch mechanism:

Open outside handle fully.
Close inside RED handle to engage pin into cam slide of latch mechanism.
Place latch pin in shaft hole to hold RED handle DOWN.
Replace cover.
CHECK & operate outside handle in normal manner.

SPINS

Up to 2,000 ft. altitude may be lost in a one turn spin and recovery; STALLS AT LOW ALTITUDE ARE EXTREMELY CRITICAL.

NOTE

The best spin avoidance technique is to avoid flight conditions conducive to spin entry. Low speed flight near stall should be approached with caution and excessive flight control movements in this flight regime should be avoided. Should an unintentional stall occur, the aircraft should not be allowed to progress into a deep stall. Fast, but smooth stall recovery will minimize the risk of progressing into a spin. If an unusual post stall attitude develops and results in a spin, quick application of antispin procedures should shorten the recovery.

INTENTIONAL SPINS ARE PROHIBITED.

In the event of an inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used:

Throttle RETARD to IDLE
Allerons NEUTRAL
Rudder Apply FULL RUDDER opposite direction of spin

Control Wheel FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion

ADDITIONAL FORWARD elevator control may be required if rotation does not stop.

-- HOLD ANTI-SPIN CONTROLS UNTIL ROTATION STOPS --

OTHER EMERGENCIES

Refer to SECTION IX for Emergency Procedures of Optional Equipment.

TITLE .

SECTION IV NORMAL PROCEDURES

PAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	SPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPER	AT	ION	360	*	*	×	16	196	•	100	30	*	•	4-4
	PREFLIGHT INSPECTION .			×	٠	*	28	38	2.5	Ċ.	130	œ	9 * 8	5	4-5
	BEFORE STARTING CHECK			ð.	ň		15	0	93	3	20	į,	٠	÷	4-7
	ENGINE START	٠	×	<u>(i)</u>	*	•	*	ä	3	ij.	920		120	ų.	4-8
	FLOODED ENGINE START .			¥		¥	*	Ť.	22	25	(3)	ri.	340		4-9
	WARM ENGINE START			×	*	×	*	×	×	09	×	900	(00)	100	4-9
	HOT ENGINE START			*	*	*		×	85	13	3.		9	100	4-9
	BEFORE TAXI	ŝ		•	•	٠			3		9	4	•	14	4-9
	TAXI			ş	02	i.			-6	¥()	×	90	¥5	(4)	4-10
	BEFORE TAKEOFF			19	:*		30	(X)	×	*()	80	×	8	<u>*</u>	4-10
	TAKEOFF	•		×	85	8	31		œ	ti.	2	£	ž	(%)	4-11
	CLIMB	•		•	8);	•		٠		ŝ				4-11 4-11
	CLIND (CHOISE CEIND)	•	•		35			(4)					*		
	CLIMB (BEST RATE) .														
	CLIMB (BEST ANGLE)										25	15			4-12
	CRUISE														4-11
	FUEL TANK SELECTION .														
	OXYGEN SYSTEM														4-13
															4-13
														57.1	4-13
		•				10	9			*0	*				S (200E)
	GEAR DOWN				3	ä	4						*3	35	4-14
	APPROACH FOR LANDING			 Se	·	24			2.00	÷	×	*		*	4-14
	GO AROUND (BALKED LANDII	NG)	18	×	Đ.		(*)	100	**	80	80	*	×	4-15
	LANDING			e#	i.t	0.7		250	ě	10	8	8	Ř	٠	4-15
	TAXI AFTER LANDING	•	٠	Ē	92	ij.	•			26	¥	¥3	¥	•	4-15
	SHUTDOWN			12	8			(*)	k:	*3	93	æ	×	*	4-16
	SECURING AIRCRAFT		•	136	×	iù.		(9)	(6)	£	×	œ	×	(*)	4-16
15	SSUED 6-94		RI	EV.	F	9-9	6								4 - 1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't.)

INTRODUCTION

This section describes the recommended procedures for the conduct of normal operations for the airplane. All of the required (FAA regulations) procedures and those necessary for operation of the airplane as determined by the operating and design features of the airplane are presented.

These procedures are provided to present a source of reference and review and to supply information on procedures which are the same for all aircraft. Pilots should familiarize themselves with the procedures given in this section in order to become proficient in the normal operations of the airplane.

Normal procedures associated with those optional systems and equipment which require handbook supplements are provided by SECTION IX (Supplemental Data).

SPEEDS FOR NORMAL OPERATION

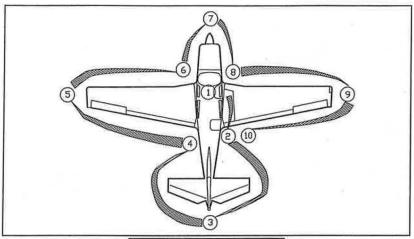
Unless otherwise noted, the following speeds are based on a weight of 3368 pounds and may be used for any lesser weight. However, to achieve the performance specified in SECTION V for takeoff distance and climb performance, the speed appropriate to the particular weight must be used.

TA	KE	OF	F
		vi	•

Normal Climb Out					·							•	•	80-90 KIAS
Short Field Takeoff, Sp	beed	At 5	0 Ft		٠			• 1					и,	. 75 KIAS
ENROUTE	CLIN	AB,	GEA	Ra	nd F	LAF	s u	P:		94 31	,			
Best Rate of Climb				*						٠.		•		105 KIAS
Best Angle of Climb				٠		٠	٠	, ":	Ξ.		÷ (\$	i sin		85 KIAS
LANDING A	VPPR	IOA	CH	(320	o Ibs	<u>s.)</u> :								
Normal Approach, Flag	os 10	deg	grees	3	٠			*						. 80 KIAS
Normal Approach, Flag	os 33	deg	gr e es	3										. 75 KIAS
Short Field Approach,	Flaps	33	deg	rees								٠		. 70 KIAS
BALKED LA	ANDI	NG	(320	O Ib	<u>s.)</u> :									
Maximum Power, Flaps			1,00	O Ib	<u>s.)</u> :						•	·•	•	. 85 KIAS
	s 10 (degi	ees			RBI	JLEI	NT A	JIR I	 PENI	ETR/	ATIC	ON S	· w
Maximum Power, Flaps	s 10 (degi	ees			RBI	JLEI	NT A	JIR 1	PENI	ETR/	AΠC	ON S	· w
Maximum Power, Flaps	s 10 (degi	ees			RBI	JLEI	NT A	JR I	PENI	ETR/	ATIC	ON S	SPEED:
Maximum Power, Flaps MAXIMUM 1 3368 lbs./1528 Kgs	s 10 (degi	ees			RBI)LEI	NT A	JIR (PENI	ETR/	ATIO	ON S	SPEED: 127 KIAS
Maximum Power, Flaps MAXIMUM 9 3368 lbs./1528 Kgs 3200 lbs./1452 Kgs	s 10 (degi	ees			RBU		NT A	JIR (PENI	ETRA	ATIO	ON !	SPEED: 127 KIAS 123 KIAS

DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND VELOCITY:

(See CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART, SECTION V)



PREFLIGHT INSPECTION

oit -											
								200		D	OWN
	witch			•	•	•	•	•	•		OFF
		•	•	•	•	*		•	*		OFF
	62	•	•	*		•	•			•	ON
								•			IN
				•			0	FOT			
elect Sw	itch		*1161								
HECK Vo	Itmeter	after	each	selecti	on. Le	ave or	Batte	ery with	highe	st voltage	e.
External L	ights								CHE	CK oper	ration
			(Chec	k for a	mmete	er fluct	uation	s as ea	ich ligi	ht is ched	cked)
at Switch							- 2				ON
			(Ch	eck Pi	tot He	at annu	unciat	or light	illumir	nated BLI	UE *)
entity Gau	ides .			4.	Free	12	**			CHECK	QTÝ
	9										
	ted that	wind	a tank	sump	s he d	rained	prior	to drain	nina a	ascolator	5
					Rt	Tank:	Pull C	Rescola	tor rin	a (5 seco	ands)
200		•	•								
Sunniv C	ontrol K	noh	(if ine	/hallet	bat.					9 (0 0000	OFF
									•	CH	11-016
Vorific	adague		uman i	mnh.	for tri	o lif us	on of	· · · ·	ie anti	cinated)	LON
verily a	auequa	e ox	ygen :	supply	Cio 7	J, (11 US	se or c	xygen	is and	cipated),	
reier to	oxyge	n dur	auon	chan (rig. /-	10).	adhla	and la		annelition	
so check	triat iat	e ma	asks a	no no	ses are	a acce	SSIDIE	and in	goou	CONTURIOR	•
Eucologo	Talloon										
			ما اتا م	· Can						RECI	IDEN
			u riile	r Cap							
2 Acces	s Pane	١				*	•		Line		
		e Poi	rt.						UNC		
Skin Con	dition				•						
Empenna	age Acc	cess I	Panel			14					
wn rope/	chain					74				REM	10VE
nage											TOTAL EMPLOYMENT
and rudd	er attac	h po	ints ar	nd con	trol lin	kage a	ittachi	ments			PECT
						_				INSF	PECT
	olay-Ver	tical/	Horizo	ontal			•	,			
age Freep	olay-Ver lition	tical/	Horizo	ontal	:		•			INSF	PECT
	olay-Ver lition	tical/	Horizo	ontal		:	•	: Remove	; e ice. s		PECT
age Freep skin cond 	lition		٠.	٠.	:.					snow, or	PECT frost.
age Freep skin cond · · · svstem is	lition installe	ed . p	itot he	eat ann	: nunciat	or will	illumi	nate AN	/BER	snow, or when sw	PECT frost. itch is
age Freep skin cond · · · svstem is	lition installe	ed . p	itot he	eat ann	unciat	or will	illumi	nate AN	/BER	snow, or when sw	PECT frost. itch is
age Freep skin cond 	lition installe t has fa	ed , p	itot he	eat ann	iunciat will no	or will	illumi	nate AN	/BER	snow, or when sw	PECT frost. itch is
	itch //Starter S r/Starter S r/Starter S r/Starter S res Switch switch it Breaker Select Sw HECK Vo External L at Switch antity Gau ector commence Supply C Pressure Verify a refer to so check Fuselage, Filler Acce 2 Acces mit Static Skin Con Empenna wn rope/ nnage	itch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter External Lights at Switch antity Gauges ector commended that Supply Control k Pressure Gauge Verify adequar refer to oxyge so check that face Fuselage/Tailcon Filler Access Doc 2 Access Pane ant Static Pressur Skin Condition Empennage Acc wn rope/chain nnage	itch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after External Lights at Switch antity Gauges ector commended that wine Supply Control Knob Pressure Gauge Verify adequate ox refer to oxygen dur so check that face me Fuselage/Tailcone Filler Access Door and 2 Access Panel in Static Pressure Por Skin Condition Empennage Access win rope/chain innage	itch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after each External Lights (Check at Switch (Check Commended that wing tank Supply Control Knob (if inst Pressure Gauge Verify adequate oxygen s refer to oxygen duration so check that face masks a Fuselage/Tailcone Filler Access Door and Fille 2 Access Panel int Static Pressure Port Skin Condition Empennage Access Panel win rope/chain innage	itch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after each selecti External Lights (Check for a at Switch (Check Pi antity Gauges ector commended that wing tank sump Supply Control Knob (if installed) Pressure Gauge Verify adequate oxygen supply refer to oxygen duration chart (so check that face masks and hor Fuselage/Tailcone Filler Access Door and Filler Cap £ 2 Access Panel int Static Pressure Port Skin Condition Empennage Access Panel iwn rope/chain innage	itch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after each selection. Le External Lights (Check for ammete at Switch (Check Pitot He antity Gauges ector commended that wing tank sumps be d Rt. Supply Control Knob (if installed) Pressure Gauge Verify adequate oxygen supply for tri refer to oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7- so check that face masks and hoses are Fuselage/Tailcone Filler Access Door and Filler Cap for 2 Access Panel Int Static Pressure Port Skin Condition Empennage Access Panel Iwn rope/chain Innage	itch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after each selection. Leave or External Lights (Check for ammeter fluct at Switch (Check Pitot Heat annuantity Gauges ector commended that wing tank sumps be drained Rt. Tank: Lt. Tank: Supply Control Knob (if installed) Pressure Gauge Verify adequate oxygen supply for trip, (if us refer to oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-13). so check that face masks and hoses are acces Fuselage/Tailcone Filler Access Door and Filler Cap £ 2 Access Panel int Static Pressure Port. Skin Condition Empennage Access Panel iwn rope/chain innage	itch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch it Breakers Select Switch	itch //Starter Switch //Starter Switch er Switches //Starter Switch It Breakers Select Switch	itch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after each selection. Leave on Battery with highe External Lights Check for ammeter fluctuations as each light at Switch (Check Pitot Heat annunciator light illuminatity Gauges ector commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining grantity Gauges ector commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining grantity Gauges Et. Tank: Pull Gascolator rin Lt. Tank: Pull Gascolator rin Supply Control Knob (if installed) Pressure Gauge Verify adequate oxygen supply for trip, (if use of oxygen is antirefer to oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-13). So check that face masks and hoses are accessible and in good Fuselage/Tailcone Filler Access Door and Filler Cap £ 2 Access Panel in Static Pressure Port. UNC Skin Condition Empennage Access Panel iven rope/chain	itch //Starter Switch er Switches switch it Breakers Select Switch HECK Voltmeter after each selection. Leave on Battery with highest voltage CHECK open (Check for ammeter fluctuations as each light is checked or commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Commended that wing tank sumps be drained prior to draining gascolator Rt. Tank: Pull Gascolator ring (5 sector Check that face masks and hoses are accessible and in good condition Sector Checked Tank Static Pressure Port. UNOBSTRUCT UND

SECTION	IV
NORMAL	PROCEDURES

MOONEY M20R

4. Left Fuselage/Tailcone Cabin Fresh Air Vent (Dorsal Fin) Tailcone/Empennage Access Panel Instrument Static Pressure Port. Avionics/Battery # 1 Access Panel Auxiliary Power Plug Access Door Static System Drain General Skin Condition	PUSH Plunger UF	UNOBSTRUCTED . SECURED UNOBSTRUCTED . SECURED . SECURED . SECURED P, (Hold 3-5 Seconds) . INSPECT
5. Left Wing General Skin Condition Wing Flap & attach points Aileron & attach points Control linkages Wing Tip, Lights and Lens Fuel Tank Vent Pitot Tube Landing/Taxi Lights Stall Switch Vane Fuel Tank	UNOBS	ve ice, snow, or frost. INSPECT INSPECT INSPECT INSPECT UNOBSTRUCTED TRUCTED/SECURED at element Operative) ISPECT Lens & Bulbs CHECK operation ANTITY/SECURE CAP

| NOTE |

The optional visual fuel quantity gauge is to be use for partial refueling purposes only; DO NOT use for preflight quantity check.

Tiedown rope/chain.									REMOVE
Wheel chock								v	REMOVE
Left Main Landing Gear,	shock	discs.	tire 8	doors					INSPECT
Fuel Tank Sump Drain .									DRAIN
Use sampler cup to	VERI	FY fuel	is fre	e of wate	er, se	diment	& oth	ner conta	mination:
				LUE/100					**************************************

~CAUTION ~

Some diesel may be BLUE, Verify by smell and feel that 100LL is being used.

Pitot System Drain	drain	closes		ot leak. Junger l	LIP (H	old for 3-5 seconds)
I not dystern brain		(•)	COLLE	dinger	01 , (110	old for 0-0 secorids)
6. Left Cowl Area Windshield . Cabin Air Inlet Left Side Engine C Exhaust Pipes . Engine Oil Filler Do	ners	•				CLEAN UNOBSTRUCTED SECURED NSPECT SECURED NSPECT AREA

NOTE |

The engine compartment must be free of foreign objects which could result in possible over heating and serious damage to the engine.

ı	Engine Oil					10.	100	80	. CHECK QUANTITY
ı	Engine Oil Filler	Dear				*:			. 8 Qts.(7.57 l) CLOSE & SECURE
	Cooling Air Inlet		•	٠.		•	٠.		Verify UNOBSTRUCTED
	7. Propeller/Spin Propeller/Spinne		Front (Cowl a	Area		*		INSPECT for nicks, cracks,
	Duan Da los Bos		ممالمهم	٠, ١	•		*	oil	leaks/rotational movement.
	Prop De-Ice Boo Induction Air Inf	et/Filte	nstallet er .	ı)	٠.		15.	8	 INSPECT condition UNOBSTRUCTED
	Nose gear, shoc	k disc	s, tire &	& doo	rs .				INSPECT
	Wheel chock .								REMOVE

MOONEY M20R	SECTION IV NORMAL PROCEDURES
Right Cowl Area Right Side Engine Cowl Fasteners Cooling Air Inlet Windshield Cabin Air Inlet	SECURED Verify UNOBSTRUCTED CLEAN UNOBSTRUCTED
9. Right Wing	
VERIFY	DRAIN s free of water, sediment & other contamination. / proper fuel (BLUE/100LL) (GREEN/100 octane). SEE CAUTION on diesel fuel on previous page / drain closes and does not leak.
Right main gear, shock discs, tire & door Wheel chock General Skin Condition Fuel Tank	INSPECT REMOVE INSPECT Remove ice, snow and frost. CHECK QUANTITY/SECURE CAP
	NOTE
The optional visual fuel quantity purposes only; DO NOT	y gauge is to be use for partial refueling use for preflight quantity check.
Tiedown rope/chain . Fuel Tank vent . Landing/Taxi Lights Wing tip, lights and lens . Aileron and attach points . Wing Flap and attach points . Control linkages	REMOVE UNOBSTRUCTED INSPECT Lens & Bulbs INSPECT INSPECT INSPECT INSPECT INSPECT INSPECT
10. Baggage Door Area Baggage Door	
RETURN TO COCKPIT - MASTER/ROO	
[DEFORE O	TARTING OUTOW
	STARTING CHECK
Preflight Inspection	
Magneto/Starter Switch	OFF
Alternator Field Switch	OFF
Radio Master Switch	OFF
Fuel Boost Pump Switches Directional Gyro (slave/free switch)	OFF SLAVED (If installed)
Circuit Breakers	CHECK - ALL IN
ELT Switch	ARMED
Rocker Switches	OFF
Throttle	CLOSED
Propeller	FULL FORWARD (HIGH RPM) IDLE CUT-OFF
Mixture	SET
Wing Flap Switch	FLAPS UP
Defrost	PUSH OFF
Cabin Vent	AS DESIRED
Fuel Selector	FULLEST TANK
All Rocker Switches	DOWN POSITION

SECTION IV NORMAL PROCEDURES

RED Emergency Gear Extension Handle DOWN AND LATCHED Internal Lights OFF Passenger Briefing COMPLETED COMPLETED (Emergency and general information briefing)

Refer to SECTION 9 for Optional Equipment Procedures and Checks.

Obtain local information prior to engine start.

ENGINE START

~ CAUTION~

When either battery voltage is low, inspection should be conducted to determine condition of battery and/or reason for battery being low.

Replacement or servicing of batteries is essential and charging for at least one hour should be done before engine is started. Batteries must be serviceable and IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT BATTERIES BE FULLY CHARGED TO OPERATE AIRCRAFT. Electrical components may also be damaged if aircraft is operated when batteries are low.

NOTE

When starting engine using the approved external power source, no special starting procedure is necessary. Use normal starting procedures below. DO NOT START ENGINE IF BOTH BATTERIES ARE INCAPABLE OF STARTING ENGINE. Recharge dead batteries for at least one hour (at 3-4 amps) before starting engine. Only No. 1 battery (left side of tailcone) is connected to the Auxiliary Power plug.

Before Sta	arting	Check	list	·	٠		18	10	35	10			٠					TED
Throttle	•		•															PEN
Propeller			•	•	*			•					F					RPM)
Mixture	٠.													-rui	11-0	rwar	a (H	(HODE
Master Sv			•				1.											ON
Alternator			1			100				٠								ON
Annuncial	or Lig	ghts				1960		PF	ress	TO	TES	ST (A	ul lig	hts s	ihou	ıld ill	umi	nate)
Low Fuel	Boos	t Pump	Swit	ch						O	N du	ring	eng	ine s	tarti	ing s	equ	ence

~ CAUTION~

For engine operation at outside air temperatures below -25° C (-13°F), the engine and engine oil should be preheated to at least -25° C (-13°F) before the engine is started.

Throttle													IDLE POS	SITION
Propeller Area .													(CLEAR
Magneto/Starter Switch					-		177				TURN	1 &	PUSH to S	START.
					36	7.7	15.	rel	ease	e to			hen engine	
If No. 1 battery will not	sta	rt e	nain	е		3/4							ECT No. 2	
minor i pantonj min mot			.9	•		*		•		•	_			Dutto, A

NOTE

COLD ENGINE START - Low fuel boost pump ON during 'Start" sequence. Turn low fuel boost pump OFF when engine obtains smooth operation.

NOTE

"START POWER" warning light should illuminate when Magneto/Starter switch is in "START" position.

NOTE

Cranking should be limited to 30 seconds, and several minutes allowed between cranking periods to permit the starter to cool.

Throttle DLE 600 - 700 RPM * Engine Oil Pressure Oil Oil Pressure Oil
~ CAUTION~
Do not operate engine above 1000 RPM unless oil temperature is 75° F (24°C) minimum. Operation of engine above 1000 RPM at temperatures below 75° F (24°C) may damage engine.
FLOODED ENGINE START
Throttle
WARM ENGINE START
Throttle 1/2 to 1 inch OPEN Mixture Full Forward (RICH) Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch Magneto/Starter Switch WITHIN 1-2 SECONDS, TURN & PUSH to START release to BOTH when engine starts. Throttle IDLE 600 - 700 RPM SEE ENGINE START PROCEDURES ABOVE * FOR REMAINING SEQUENCES.
HOT ENGINE START
Throttle FULL OPEN Mixture IDLE CUT-OFF Boost Pump HIGH for 5 sec. or LOW for 15 sec. Boost Pump IDLE CUT-OFF Boost Pump IDLE CUT-OFF Boost Pump IDLE POSITION Mixture IDLE POSITION Mixture Full Forward (RICH) Magneto/Starter Switch TURN & PUSH to START release to BOTH when engine starts. Throttle IDLE 600 - 700 RPM SEE ENGINE START PROCEDURES ABOVE FOR REMAINING SEQUENCES.
BEFORE TAXI
Engine Start Checklist
ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. F 9 - 96 4 - 9

BEFORE TAXI (con't.)

	BEFO	RE TAXI (con'	t.)]
Stand-by vacuum operat	ional indic	cator red button - N	NOT VISIBLE
STBY VAC Switch .			OFF
Instruments		£ £	Normal Operation CHECKED and SET
Altimeter			SET
Fuel Selector		SWITCH TANKS	verify engine runs on other tank
Cabin Heat			AS DESIRED
Defroster			AS DESIRED
Cabin Vent			AS DESIRED
Optional Equipment Officers	* • •	* * * * *	Noterence OLOTION IX.
		TAXI	
Before Taxi Checklist			COMPLETED
Rudder Trim			AS DESIRED
		CAUTION~	
With rudder trim in the			rcraft will tend to steer to
	the ri	ght during taxi.	
Parking brake		4 2 4 4 4	RELEASE
Brakes			CHECK during TAXI
Directional Gyro			Proper indication during turns
Turn Coordinator			Proper indication during turns ERECT during turns
Throttle			. Minimum power
Propeller			. Full Forward (HIGH RPM)
	12	~~~~	(2)
		CAUTION~	
	~	~~~~	
To prevent battery dep	oletion in	prolonged taxi or	r holding position before cates positive charge.
ancon, morease m	W Contra	ramile reix mais	and positive orange.
	BEFC	RE TAKEOFF	
Taxi Checklist			COMPLETED
Parking Brake			SET
Fuel Selector			FULLEST TANK
Throttle			1000 RPM
Propeller			HIGH RPM
Alternate Air			Verify CLOSED
Alternator Field Switch			Verify ON
Throttle			2000 RPM
Magneto Switch		CHECK	- BOTH to L, BOTH to R, BOTH
	rify engin	e operates smooth	ly on each magneto separately.
(150	KHIVI MAX	curop on each ma	gneto, 50 RPM MAX difference)

NOTE

An absence of RPM drop may be an indication of faulty magneto grounding or improper timing. If there is doubt concerning ignition system operation, RPM checks at a leaner mixture setting or higher engine speed will usually confirm whether a deficiency exists.

Propeller																				RPM
Ammeter												CH	IEC	KF						ication
Throttle .				÷	· .			٠.					•	200						0 RPM
Low Fuel E							•	(-אכ	vent	уа	innu	ncia	ator	ligh	t wi	11 (11)	umi	nate	BLUE
Low Fuel E	10051	Pu	ımp	OW	/IICH	٠	•	•	•	•	٠				*					OFF

MOONEY SECTION IV M20R NORMAL PROCEDURES
Elevator Trim TAKEOFF SETTING Rudder Trim TAKEOFF SETTING Wing Flaps CHECK operation. SET AT TAKEOFF position (10 Degrees)
Flight Controls . CHECK free and correct movement Cabin Door . CHECK SECURED Seats, Seat Belts and Shoulder Hamess . SECURED Avionics and Auto Pilot . CHECK - (Refer to SECTION IX) Annunciator Lights . CHECK Internal/External Lights . AS DESIRED Strobe Lights/Rotating Beacon . ON Pilots Window . CLOSED Emergency Gear Extension (RED) Handle . DOWN & LATCHED
Oil Temperature 75°F(24°C) minimum CHT
TAKEOFF
Proper engine operation should be checked early in the takeoff roll. Any significant indication of rough or sluggish engine response is reason to discontinue takeoff. When takeoff must be made over a gravel surface, it is important that the throttle be applied SLOWLY. This will allow the aircraft to start rolling before high RPM is developed, and gravel or loose material will be blown back from the propeller area instead of being pulled into it. TAKEOFF (NORMAL) Power FULL THROTTLE (2500 RPM) Annunclator HECK Engine Instruments CHECK CHE
Landing Gear RETRACT IN CLIMB after clearing obstacles. Wing Flaps
NOTE
If maximum performance takeoffs are desired obtain full power before brake release. Use lift off and climb speed as specified in SECTION 5.
CLIMB
NOTE
If applicable,use noise abatement procedures as required.
NOTE See SECTION 5, for rate of climb graph.
CLIMB (CRUISE)
Power

CLIMB (BEST RATE)(Vy) Power Mixture Rudder Trim Airspeed REV. F 9 - 96

4 - 11

ISSUED 6-94

MOONEY SECTION IV NORMAL PROCEDURES CLIMB (BEST ANGLE)(Vx) FULL THROTTLE/2500 RPM Power **FULL RICH** Mixture Rudder Trim As Desired Airspeed 85 KIAS Leaning may be required during CLIMB depending on atmospheric conditions. CRUISE INOTE Use recommended engine break-in procedures as published by engine manufacturer. ACCELERATE to cruise airspeed Airspeed Throttle . SELECTED SETTING (Ref. CRUISE PERFORMANCE CHARTS IN SECTION 5) I NOTEL Prolonged climbs to high cruise altitudes during hot weather operations may result in some fuel flow fluctuations as throttle is reduced. If fluctuations occur, turn Low Boost Pump Switch ON until cooling has alleviated fluctuations. . . . Set RPM to selected setting LEAN TO 50°F rich of PEAK EGT Propeller Mixture . NOTE Cruise operation at BEST POWER will result in a substantial increase in fuel flow, greatly decreasing range and endurance; reference charts published in SECTION 5. Engine instruments INOTE Careful leaning of mixture control will result in best fuel efficiency. This requires operating at proper EGT. Failure to do so will result in excessive fuel burn. After leveling off at cruise altitude, set RPM for desired power setting per Cruise Power Chart in Section V. Slowly lean Mixture until EGT reaches peak value. Enrichen to 50°F rich of peak EGT for best power (50°F lean of peak is best economy); careful adjustments are necessary for accurate setting. Changes in altitude or power MAY REQUIRE readjustment of EGT. STABILIZE at cruise condition. As Desired

Engine temperatures Rudder Trim

When increasing power, always return mixture to full rich, then increase RPM before increasing manifold pressure; when decreasing power, decrease manifold pressure before reducing RPM. Always stay within the established operating limits, and always operate the controls slowly and smoothly.

FUEL TANK SELECTION

Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch **Fuel Selector** OPPOSITE TANK Low Fuel Boost Pump Switch

OXYGEN SYSTEM

(OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT)

Greasy lipsticks and waxed mustaches have been known to ignite spontaneously inside oxygen masks. Passengers should be suitably advised prior to flight.

For safety reasons NO SMOKING should be allowed in the airplane while oxygen is being used.

When ready to use the oxygen system, proceed as follows:

Mask and Hose

Adjust mask to face and adjust metallic nose strap for snug mask fit.

Delivery Hose

Adjust mask to face and adjust metallic nose strap for snug mask fit.

PLUG INTO OUTLET assigned to that seat.

NOTE

When the oxygen system is turned ON, oxygen will flow continuously at the appropriate rate of flow for the altitude without any manual adjustments.

Oxygen Supply Control Knob
Face Mask Hose Flow Indicator
Oxygen is flowing if the indicator is being forced toward the mask.

Delivery Hose
UNPLUG from outlet when discontinuing use of oxygen from that outlet.

Oxygen Supply Control Knob
OFF - when oxygen is no longer required.

Proper oxygen flow is critical to pilot/passenger safety, especially at altitudes above 20,000 ft. MSL. It is important to closely monitor the face mask hose flow indicator to ensure oxygen is constantly flowing to the mask. A GREEN indication on the flow indicator denotes proper oxygen flow. Always place the flow indicator in a position where it is in the normal scan area of the cockpit.

Refer to duration chart (Fig. 7-13) for safe operational quantities.

DESCENT

NOTE

Avoid extended descents at low manifold pressure setting, as engine can cool excessively and may not accelerate satisfactorily when power is re-applied.

NORMAL DESCENT - GEAR UP

Seats, Sea	at Be	elts/S	Shou	ılder	Ha	mes	S	×2	191					A	วมบร	TAT	DI	SEC	URE
Wing Flap								*77		•									UP
Landing C	Sear			٠	•			•		• :						٠	·		UP
Throttle		•	•	•		•		*3		•					*	CH			een)
Propeller		•	•	•			0.0	800	٠.						1000				RPM
Mixture		÷				. :		*	ŀ	eak					desc				
Cylinder F	iead	ıer	nper	atur	e (C	HI)				•	IVIC	MII	OK	250	F(1:	21 () n	JINIM	iumi
Airspeed Rudder Tr	ina	•	•	•	٠	•				*			MO	DES	IKEU				
Ruddel II	1111	•		٠	•	*				27							101)EOI	RED

NOTE

Plan descents to arrive at pattern altitude on downwind leg for maximum fuel efficiency and minumum aircraft noise.

~ CAUTION ~

DO NOT fly in YELLOW ARC speed range unless the air is smooth.

NORMAL DESCENT - GEAR DOWN

1	Seats, Seat Be	elts/S	Should	der	Harnes	s .	*			į.	ADJUST AND SECURE
	Wing Flaps .										UP
ı	Airspeed.										DECELERATE to 140 KIAS
	Landing Gear										DOWN
	Throttle .			,							Keep CHT in Green Arc
	Propeller .										2400 RPM
	Mixture .						Pea	k E	GT	(Mc	onitor as descent progresses)
	Cylinder Head	Ter	nperat	ture	(CHT)					`	Monitor (250° F (121°C) min)
	Airspeed .						e.	•			. 165 KlAS or LESS.

NOTE |

Using landing gear as a descent aid will result in a steeper descent rate (greater altitude loss per horizontal distance traveled).

APPROACH FOR LANDING

~ CAUTION ~

The airplane must be within allowable weight and balance envelope for landing (REF. SECTION VI). It will require a minimum of one hour of flight before a permissable landing weight is attained when takeoffs are made at maximum gross weight. If landing at a weight exceeding maximum landing weight (3200 Lbs.)(1452 Kgs.) is required, see OVERWEIGHT LANDING PROCEDURE, SECTION III.

Seats, Seat Belts/		r Harness	16	ю.			ADJUST AND SECURE
Internal/External I	ights .				0 9		. AS DESIRED
Landing Gear						*	EXTEND below 140 KIAS
			(Check	Gear	Down	light O	N-Check visual indicator)
Mixture			٠.		•		FULL RICH (on final)
Propeller							HIGH RPM (on final)
Fuel Boost Pump	Switche	s.			3.60	7.	OFF
Fuel Selector .			0.00		10		, FULLEST TANK
Wing Flaps .							. T/O POSITION
9 3						(FULL	DOWN below 110 KIAS)

~ CAUTION ~

To minimize control wheel forces when entering landing configuration, timely nose-up trimming is recommended to counteract nose down pitching moment caused by reduction of power and/or extension of flaps.

Elevator Trim						AS DESIRED
Rudder Trim				32		AS DESIRED
Parking Brake					12	VERIFY OFF

NOTE

The parking brake should be rechecked to preclude partially applied brakes during touchdown.

GO AROUND (BALKED LANDING)

~CAUTION~

To minimize control wheel forces during GO-AROUND, timely nose-down trimming is recommended to counteract nose up pitching moment as power is increased and/or flaps are retracted.

Power											3/4	. 1	FULL	.FO			/2500 RPM)
Mixture									7.						Ve	erify	FULL RICH
Fuel Bo			np S	witc	hes									100	_:	:-	OFF
Wing Fla	aps			•						*	:.						ITION (10°)
~· '	•	•	•	•	•	٠		•			(A						established)
Trim	:											M	JSE	DO	AM	to re	duce forces
Airspeed							•				(4)		10	*6			. 85 KIAS
Landing							•							•	25	•	RETRACT
Wing Fla					**		*:	•			1.0						RETRACT
Airspeed	1												114				105 KIAS

LANDING

LANDING (NORMAL)

Approach fo			Chec	klist	7.		·	oolf.	ind in	ėE(Tic	Niv	/i o	COMPLE nding Dista	
Touchdown		eeu												ned w/ run	
Landing Rol	I					5						WEF	no	se wheel g	ently
Brakes									• 5				MIN	IMUM req	uired

NOTE

Landing information for reduced flap settings is not available.

See SECTION V for Landing Distance tables.

| NOTE|

If maximum performance landings are desired, use above procedures except, reduce approach airspeed to 70 KIAS (flaps full down) and apply maximum braking (without skidding tires) during rollout.

| NOTE|

Crosswind landings should be accomplished by using above procedures except maintain approach speed appropriate for wind conditions. Allow aircraft to crab until the landing flare. Accomplish touchdown in a slight wing low sideslip (low wing into wind) and aircraft aligned with runway. During landing roll, position flight controls to counteract crosswind.

~CAUTION~

Landing gear may retract during landing roll if landing gear switch is placed in the UP position.

TAXI AFTER LANDING

Throttle											AS	REQUIRED
Fuel Boost Pump Switch	es							1				, .OFF
Wing Flaps								16	2			RETRACT
Elevator Trim .		(*)							. Т	AK		F SETTING
Avionics/Radios .			100		14			1/4		-		REQUIRED
Interior/Exterior Lights							1	4	27		.Α	S DESIRED

_		-		
	HU	TD		A/AI
12	пu	ıu	U	VIV
_				

Parking Brake				95	8.5		•		9	. ÷.	SET
Throttle			04	100						DLE	RPM
Radio Master Switch			8.								OFF
Interior/Exterior Lights		•			2.7				•		OFF
Pitot Heat .				•					 		OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	h							.GI	1DIN		
Mixture				• 2					DLE	CUT-	OFF
Alternator Field Switch											OFF
Master Switch	1.5	•									OFF
Magneto/Starter Switch	h										OFF

SECURING AIRCRAFT

Magneto/Starter Switch	า			×	÷				V	ERIFY	OFF/	Key removed
Master Switch											•	VERIFY OFF
Radio Master Switch Electrical Switches					•			•	•	•		. Verify OFF . Verify OFF
		•					*				•	
Interior Light Switches		•	4					0.0		3.0		VERIFY OFF
Parking Brake						(*)	REL	EAS	E - II	NSTAL	L WH	EEL CHOCKS
Extended parking			•		*	•						EL SECURED
war die af fre							•	WITH	seat			vents closed;
Cabin Windows and Do	oors				45		•			CLO	SED I	AND LOCKED

TIE DOWN AIRCRAFT at wing and tail points.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE				PAGE								
INTRODUCTION				. 5-3								
VARIABLES				. 5-3								
OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR MAXIMUM FUEL EF	FICIENCY	[4]		. 5-3								
PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS				. 5-4								
MISSION PROFILE CHARTS				. 5-4								
- TABLES AND CHARTS -												
TEMPERATURE CONVERSION				. 5-5								
CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART				. 5-6								
AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (G AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (G AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM	BEAR DOV	VN)	: :	. 5-7 . 5-8 . 5-9								
ALTIMETER CORRECTION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR UP, FLAPS UP) ALTIMETER CORRECTION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM	м			. 5-10								
(GEAR DN, FLAPS DN)	. , .			.5-11								
STALL SPEED VS ANGLE OF BANK				.5-12								
TAKEOFF DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE TAKEOFF DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE	: : :			. 5-13 . 5-14								
RATE OF CLIMB - MAX CLIMB	: : :			. 5-15 . 5-16								
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB - MAX CLIMB TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO CLIMB - CRUISE CLIMB				. 5-17 . 5-18								
CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FLOWS .				. 5-19								
SPEED POWER VS ALTITUDE				. 5-20								
RANGE				. 5-21								
ENDURANCE				. 5-22								
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO DESCEND	. 2 >			.5-23								
LANDING DISTANCE - HARD SURFACE LANDING DISTANCE - GRASS SURFACE	: : :	/ /e		. 5-24 . 5-25								
MISSION PROFILE - 200				. 5-26 . 5-27 . 5-28								
MISSION PROFILE - 800		100	• •	5-29								

TABLE OF CONTENTS (con't)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this section is to present the owner or operator with information needed to facilitate planning of flights with reasonable accuracy.

The Performance Data and charts presented herein are calculated, based on actual flight tests with the airplane and engine in good condition and the engine power control system properly adjusted.

properly adjusted.

The flight test data has been corrected to International Standard Atmosphere conditions and then expanded analytically to cover various airplane gross weights, operating altitudes, and outside air temperatures.

VARIABLES

It is not possible to make allowances in the charts for varying levels of pilot technique, proficiency or environmental conditions. Mechanical or aerodynamic changes are not authorized because they can affect the performance or flight characteristics of the airplane. The effect of such things as soft runways, sloped runways, winds aloft or airplane configuration changes must be evaluated by the pilot. However, the performance on the charts can be duplicated by following the stated procedures in a properly maintained, standard MOONEY M20R.

Examples are given to show how each chart is used. The only charts with no example are those where such an example of use would be repetitive.

To obtain effect of altitude and OAT on aircraft performance:

- 1. Set altimeter to 29.92 and read "pressure altitude".
- Using the OAT grid for the applicable chart read the corresponding effect of OAT on performance.

~CAUTION~

Be sure to return to local altimeter setting in calculating aircraft elevation above sea level.

OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR MAXIMUM FUEL EFFICIENCY

For maximum fuel efficiency on the M20R, proper mixture leaning during cruise flight must be accomplished. The TCM IO-550-G(5) engine in the M20R has been designed to attain maximum fuel efficiency at desired cruise power. Best power mixture (at 2400 RPM) has been determined to be 50°F (10°C) rich of peak EGT. EGT is usually a more accurate indication of engine operation and fuel burn than indicated fuel flow. Therefore, it is recommended that the mixture be set using EGT as the primary reference instead of setting to a particular fuel flow.

The following procedures is recommended for setting cruise power and leaning to best economy at 75% power or less.

- After leveling off, set manifold pressure and RPM for the desired cruise power settings as shown in this SECTION. At this point, mixture is at full rich from the climb.
- Slowly move mixture control toward lean while observing EGT indicator. If leaning mixture toward peak EGT causes the original manifold pressure setting to change, adjust throttle to maintain that desired cruise manifold pressure and continue leaning until best economy setting is obtained.

PERFORMANCE CONSIDERATIONS

RANGE and ENDURANCE ASSUMPTIONS

Range and endurance allowance is based on climbing at maximum continuous power to

cruise attitude. Range and endurance reserves of 45 minutes at cruise power have been allowed for. Other conditions used for Range and Endurance are listed on each chart.

OPTIONAL PROPELLER DE-ICE BOOTS

With the optional propeller de-ice boots installed, expect climb performance to be degraded approximately 50 FPM from what is presented in the manual.

LANDING GEAR DOORS

When snow and ice are likely to be present on taxi and runway surfaces, inboard landing gear doors should be removed. Accumulation of ice and snow could prevent landing gear

If inboard landing gear doors are removed, a decrease in cruise speed and range can be expected and should be considered in preflight planning. To be conservative the following figures should be used:

Decrease of true airspeed at normal cruise power setting by approximately 5 KTAS.

An approximate adjustment to range data shown in this manual can be made based on flight time planned with landing gear doors removed from aircraft. For example, using the above cruise speed decrease for a 5 hour flight will result in a decrease in range of approximately 25 N.M.:

5 HR X 5 KTS = .

25 N.M. reduction in range.

MISSION PROFILE CHARTS

The Mission Profile Charts are presented as a flight planning aid. They can provide information to assist in the selection of altitude and power setting to fly as well as provide the flight time and fuel to fly a given distance.

The charts are based on the following:

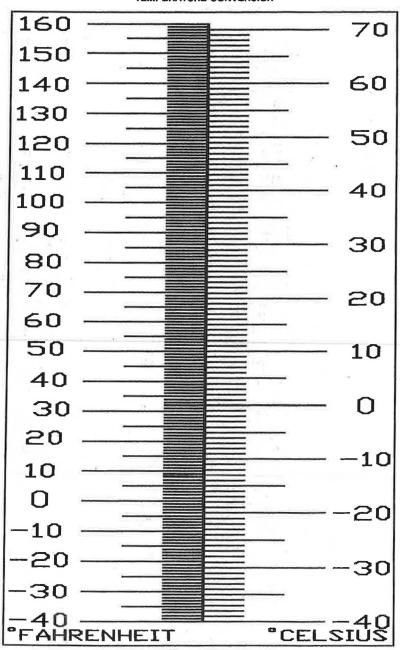
Fuel used to warmup, taxi and takeoff. Time and fuel to climb at maximum power. Time and fuel to cruise at the specified power setting. Cruise with gear and flaps UP. Time and fuel to descend at 750 FPM at 150 KIAS. Zero wind. Gross weight.

- CAUTION ~

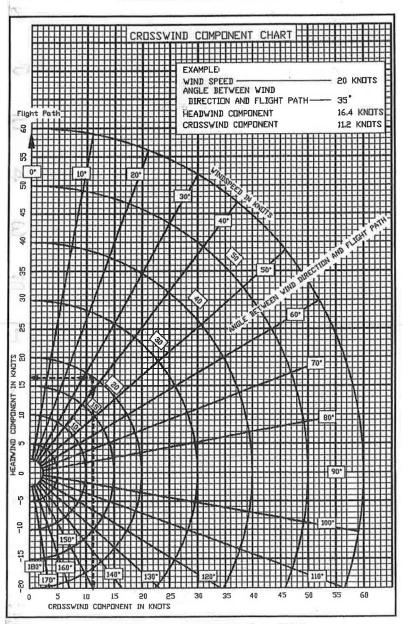
Zero wind conditions seldom occur. In addition, varying atmospheric conditions, aircraft weight, mechanical condition of the aircraft and piloting techniques all affect the actual flight time and fuel used during a flight.

It is the pilot's responsibility to determine the actual operating conditions and plan the flight accordingly.

TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

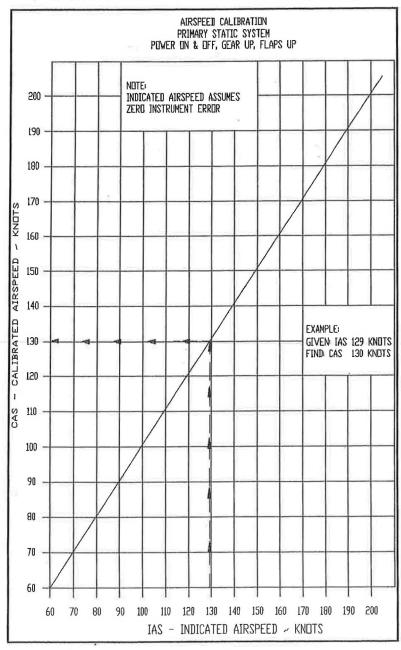


CROSSWIND COMPONENT CHART

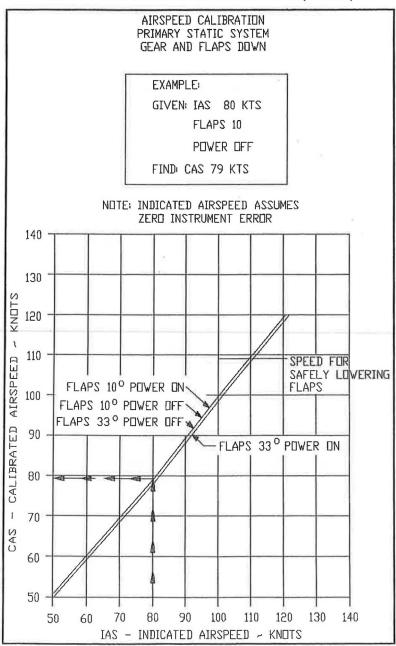


DEMONSTRATED CROSS WIND IS 13 KNOTS (THIS IS NOT A LIMITATION)

AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR UP)



AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM (GEAR DN)



AIRSPEED CALIBRATION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM

KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS UP KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS DN (10°) KIAS	GEAR & FLAPS DN (33 ⁰) KIAS
	========		
50	3.0	0.0	-1.0
60	1.5	-1.2	-2.0
70	0.0	-2.2	-3.2
80	-1.8	-3.2	-4.5
90	-2.8	-4.0	-6.0
100	-3.0	-4.7	-7.4
110	-3.0	-5.4	-8.8
120	-3.0	*	124
130	-3.6		
140	-4.5	•	**
150	-5.1		:*:
160	-5.6		
170	-6.1	**	
180	-6.5	*	· Sep
190	-7.2		355
200	-7.9	ē	7 4 :

. The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given numbers from KIAS to obtain the corrected airspeed.

CONDITIONS: Power-ON, Storm Window & Vents - CLOSED, Heater & Defroster - ON or OFF

ALTIMETER CORRECTION - PRIMARY STATIC SYSTEM

SEA LEVEL

12,500 FT.

25,000 FT.

====		====	=====		====				===
KIAS	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Dn/10 ^o Flaps	Gear Dn/33 ^o Flaps	Gear & Flaps UP	Dn/10 ^c	Gear Dn/33 ⁰ Flaps	Gear & Flaps UP	Gear Dn/10 ⁰ Flaps	Gear Dn/33 o
									Flaps
50	-2	4	-3	-4	7	-4	-5	10	-5
60	-3	3	-5	-4	4	-7	-7	7	-10
70	-3	-2	-9	-5	-3	-13	-8	-4	-20
80	-4	-8	-14	-6	-12	-20	-9	-17	-30
90	-8	-11	-19	-12	-17	-28	-18	-25	-43
100	-6	-11	-22	-9	-16	-33	-13	-24	-50
110	2	-5	-23	2	-7	-33	4	-11	-51
120	9	-	-	13	-	-	20	_	_
130	21	_	-	31	-	-	47	_	_
140	23	_	-	33	_	-	51	_	_
150	15	_		22	-	-	33	-	-
160	12	-	-	17	-	-	26	-	-
170	9	-		13	_	-	26	-	-
180	8	-	-	12	-	-	18	1	-
190	10	-	-	14	-,	-	22	_	-
200	12	_	-	18	-	_	27	-	_
====	======	=====	====			====		=====	

NOTE: The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given numbers from the indicated pressure altitude to obtain correct altitude, assuming zero instrument error.

INDICATED PRESSURE ALTITUDE:12,500 ft. PRESSURE ALTITUDE; =12,493 ft.

ALTIMETER CORRECTION - ALTERNATE STATIC SYSTEM

SEA LEVEL 25,000 FT. 12,500 FT. **GEAR GEAR &** GEAR **GEAR & GEAR GEAR &** KIAS **FLAPS FLAPS** UP **FLAPS** UP UP <u>DN</u> 10° 33° <u>DN</u> 10° 33° <u>DN</u> 10° 33° **FLAPS FLAPS** FLAPS UP UP UP 0 -7 - 0 -10 50 13 0 -4 20 18 -14 -24 60 8 12 -9 -16 -6 -11 -29 0 -31 -45 0 -20 70 0 -14 -20 -19 -29 -51 -72 80 -13 -23 -32 -34 -47 -50 90 -23 -32 -48 -33 -47 -71 -72 -108 -68 100 -27 -42 -66 -39 -62 -97 -94 -148 -30 -53 -43 -78 -127 -66 -119 -194 110 -87 120 -32 -48 -72 130 -53 -77 -118-127140 -57 -84 -102 150 -69 -155 -128-182160 -82 -139 -211 -95 170 180 -107-158-248 -126 -185 -282 190

NOTE: The minus sign indicates subtraction of the given number from the indicated altitude to obtain the corrected altitude.

-215

CONDITIONS: Power - ON, Vents & Storm Window - CLOSED, Heater & Defroster - ON or OFF.

200

-146

STALL	SPEED	VS.	ANGLE	DF	BANK

ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS

FORWARD C.G. POWER IDLE

UP TO 500 FEET ALTITUDE LOSS MAY OCCUR DURING STALLS AT MAXIMUM WEIGHT NOTE

EXAMPLE

WEIGHT LANDING GEAR FLAPS ANGLE OF BANK

3000 LBS (1361 KGS) DDWN 10° 45°

STALL SPEED 72.5 KCAS (73.0 KIAS)

		ANGLE OF BANK							
GROSS WEIGHT	GEAR AND	0<	>	3	00	4	5°	6	00
WEIGHT	FLAP POSITION	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS	KCAS	KIAS
	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0°	66.0	66	71.0	71.5	78.5	79.0	93.5	94.0
3368 LBS (1528 KGS)	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10°	64,5	64.5	69.5	69.5	76.5	77.5	91,0	92.0
	GEAR DOWN FLAPS 33°	59.0	59.0	63,5	63,5	70.0	70.0	83,5	84.5
	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0°	62.5	63.0	67.0	67.5	74.5	75.0	88.5	89.5
3000 LBS (1361 KGS)	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10°	61.0	62 61.0	65.5	65.5	72.5	73.0	86.5	87.5
	GEAR DOWN FLAPS 33°	55.5	55.5	59,5	59,5	66.0	66,0	78.5	79,5
	GEAR UP, FLAPS 0°	59,0	59.5	63.5	64.0	70.0	70.5	83.5	84.0
2700 LBS (1225 KGS)	GEAR DOWN, FLAPS 10°	58.0	58.0	62.5	62.5	69.0	69.0	82.0	83.0
	GEAR DOWN FLAPS 33°	53.0	53.0	57.0	57.0	63.0	63.0	75.0	76.0

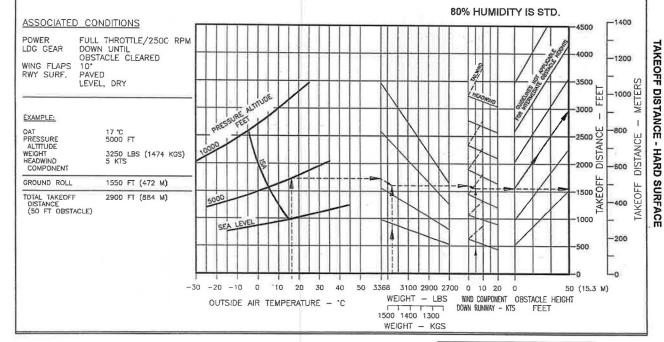
MOONEY M20R

TAKEOFF WEIGHT-LBS (KGS)	TAKEOFF SPEED KIAS	SPEED AT 50 FT-KIAS
3368 LBS (1528 KGS)	56	80
3100 LBS (1406 KGS)	64	78
2700 LBS (1225 KGS)	59	74

TAKEOFF DISTANCE

NOTE: 1. MAXIMUM DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND IS 13 KNOTS.
2. CONDITIONS OF HIGH HUMIDITY CAN RESULT IN AN

 CONDITIONS OF HIGH HUMIDITY CAN RESULT IN AN INCREASE OF UP TO 10% TO THE TAKEOFF DISTANCE.

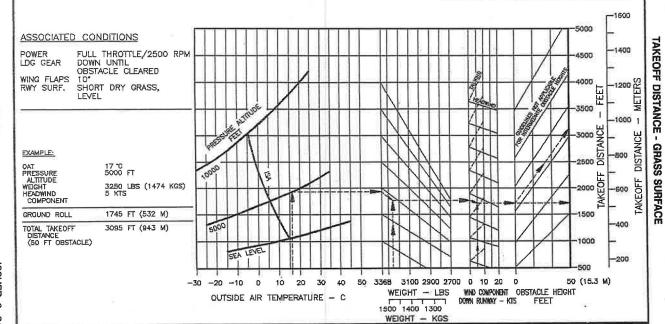




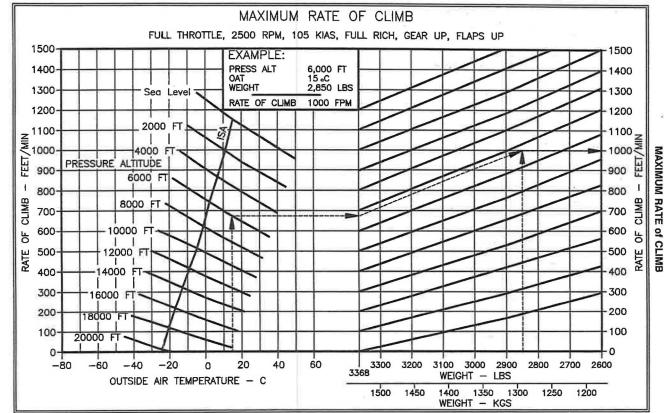
SECTION V PERFORMANCE



NOTE: 1. MAXIMUM DEMONSTRATED CROSSWIND IS 13 KNOTS.
2. CONDITIONS OF HIGH HUMIDITY CAN RESULT IN AN INCREASE OF UP TO 10% TO THE TAKEOFF DISTANCE.

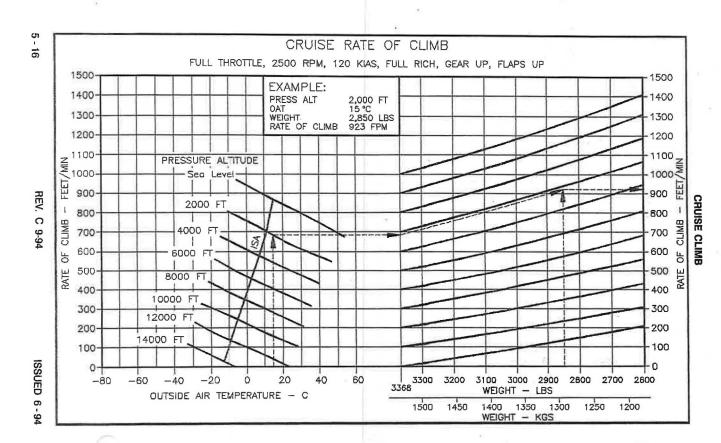


MOONEY M20R

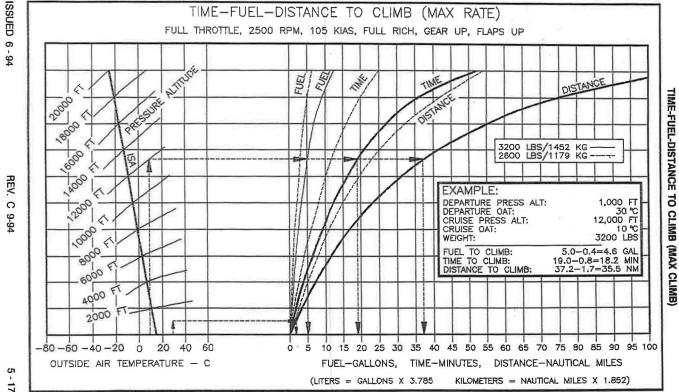


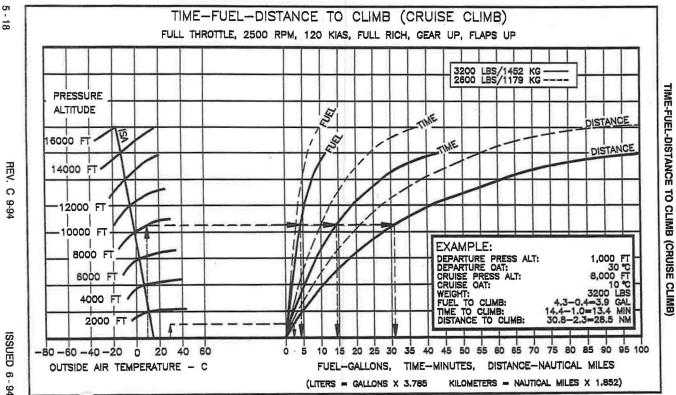
7 15





MOONEY M20R



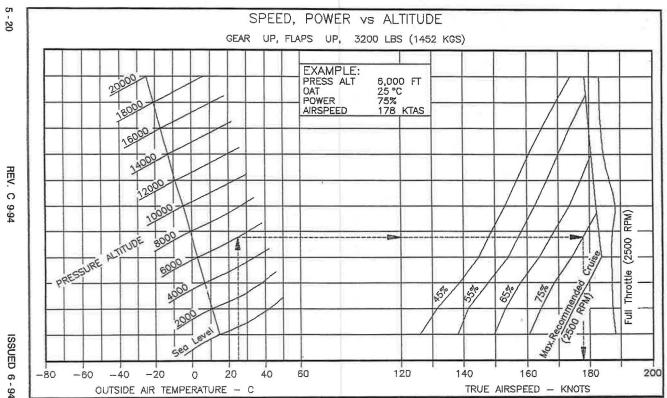


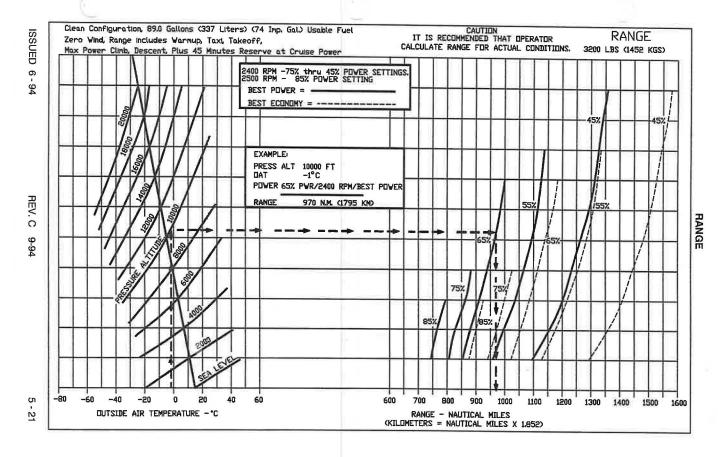
CRUISE POWER SETTINGS AND FUEL FLOWS

MOONEY M20R

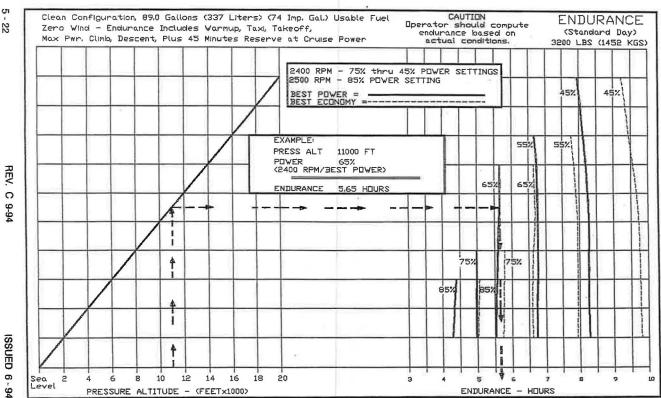
EXAMPLE: Cruise Alt. 8 OAT 9°C	000 ft					OWER											
Power Settin				50 °F								0 °F Le		-			
RPM/MP 2400/22.9 Fuel Flow 15.6 (Best Power				ox. mended		% Pow 210 HF			% Pow 82 HF			% Pow 54 HP			% Pow 26 HF		
ruel rlow I	5.6 (6	RPM	2400	2500	2300	2400									2400		
Pressure Altitude	Fuel	Best ECON.				13.6									8.3	8.4	
		Best POWER	17.5	17.6	15.5	15.6	15.7	13.9	14.0	14.1	11.7	11.8	11.9	9.6	9.7	9.8	
Std. Day	Std	Std. Temp. MANI					NIFOLD PRESSURE - INCHES OF MERC							RCUF			
S. L.	151	C 59F	27.0	26.2	25.3	24.3	23.0	22.4	21.4	20.3	19.5	18.6	17.7	16.6	15.8	15.0	
2,000	111	C 52F	27.0	25.7	24.8	23.8	22.6	22.0	21.1	20.0	19.1	18.2	17.3	16.2	15.4	14.6	
4,000	71	C 45°F		25.2	24.2	23.2	22.3	21.7	20.8	19.7	18.7	17.7	16.8	15.7	14.9	14.3	
6,000	31	C 38F		24.7	23.6	22.8	22.0	21.2	20.3	19.2	18.2	17.2	16.3	15.3	14.6	14.0	
8,000	- 11	C 31F				22.5	21.7	20.7	19.8	18.7	17.7	16.8	16.0	14.9	14.2	13.7	
10,000	-51	C 23F			أل			20.2	19.3	18.2	17.2	16.4	15.8	14.6	13.9	13.4	
12,000	-91	C 16°F						19.5	18.7	17.9	16.7	16.0	15.6	14.3	13.6	13.1	
14,000	-131	C 9°F							18.1	17.7	16.3	15.8	15.4	14.0	13.3	12.9	
16,000	-17	C 2F									16.1	15.6	15.2	13.7	13.0	12.7	
18,000	-21	C -5°F										3	15.0	13.5	12.8	12.5	
20,000	-25	C -12F				4.								13.3	12.6	12.3	

NOTE: Add .4" MP for each 10 °C ($\overline{18}$ °F) OAT above standard day temperature. Subtract .4" MP for each 10 °C ($\overline{18}$ °F) below standard day temperature. If OAT above standard precludes obtaining the desired MP, use the next higher RPM/MP with appropriate temperature correction to MP.

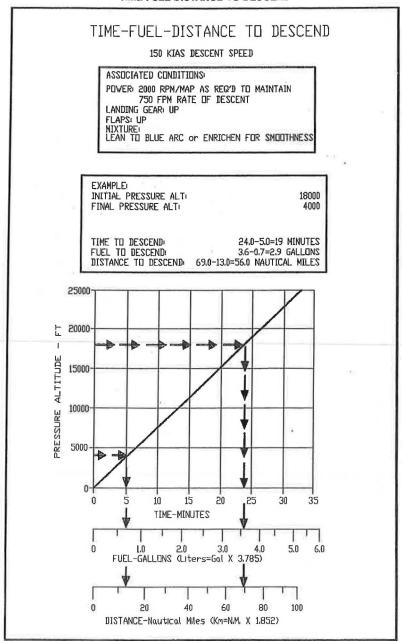


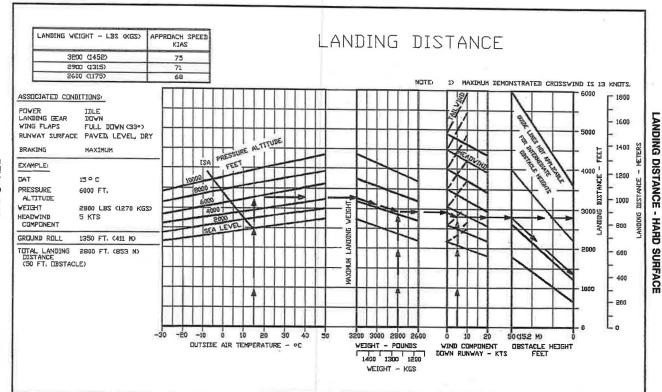


ENDURANCE



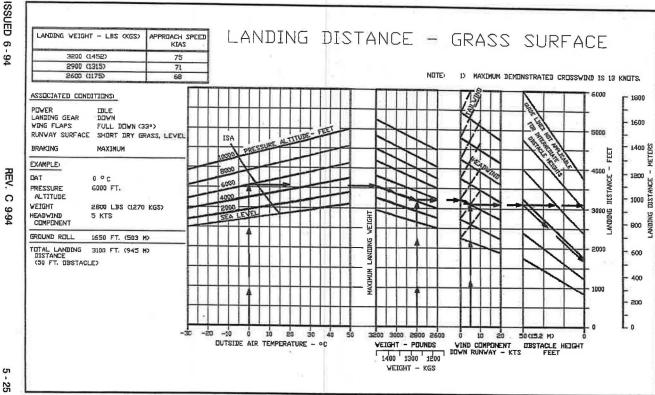
TIME-FUEL-DISTANCE TO DESCEND

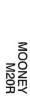


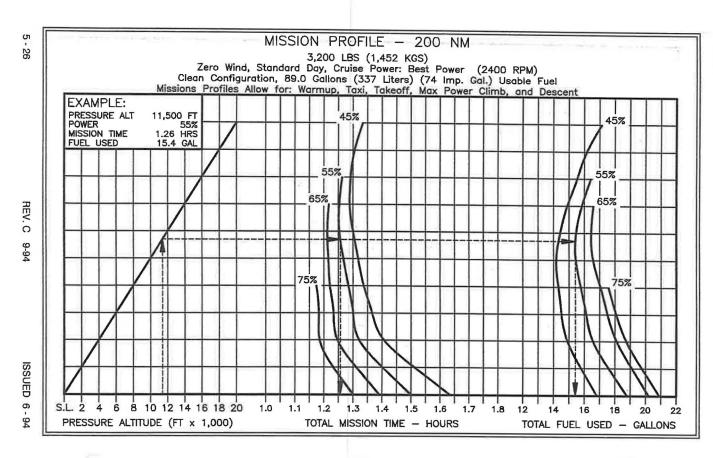


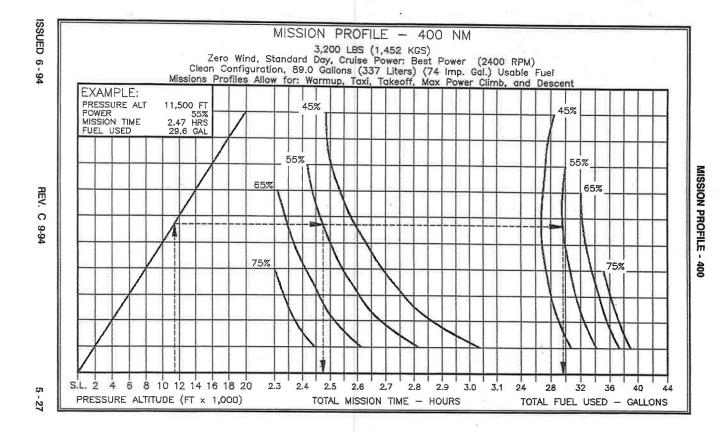
LANDING DISTANCE -

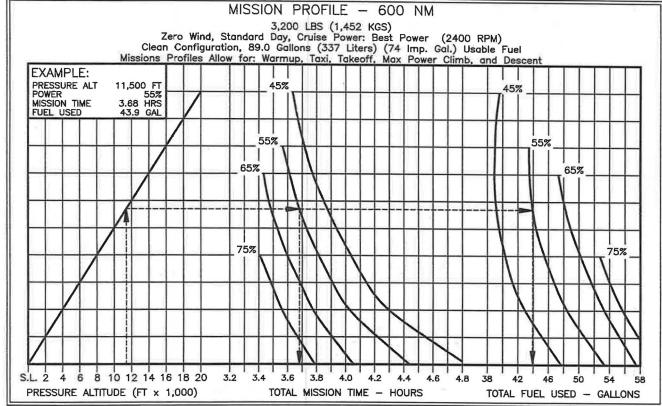
GRASS SURFACE







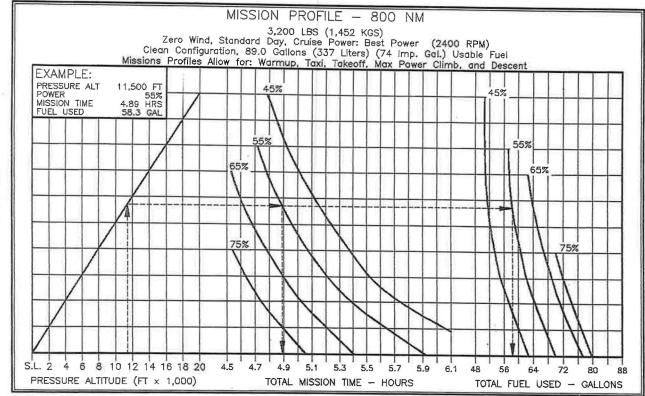




5

. 29

MISSION PROFILE - 800



BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	•	٠	÷	٠	•	•			1	٠		PAGE
INTRODUCTION						٠		٠	•			. 6-2
AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE .		*	•		٠	•	æ	•	•		0	. 6-2
WEIGHT & BALANCE CHART					٠		•	•	ř	٠		. 6-4
OWNERS WEIGHT & BALANCE RECORD			٠						٠	٠		. 6-5
PILOTS LOADING GUIDE		٠	٠	.,	•					W.		. 6-6
PROBLEM FORM	,		٠			٠					٠	. 6-7
LOADING COMPUTATION GRAPH	÷		•	•		•					٠	. 6-7
CENTER OF GRAVITY MOMENT ENVELO	PE			•	٠						×	. 6-8
CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS		•	•	×			٠	•	•	i.	•	. 6-9
FIXED BALLAST			•	×	٠		٠	ž	×		٠	.6-10
EQUIPMENT LIST										9.		.6-10

NOTE:

The empty weight, center of gravity, and equipment list for the airplane as delivered from Mooney Aircraft Corporation is contained in this section. The use of this section is valid for use with the airplane identified below when approved by Mooney Aircraft Corporation.

MOONEY - M20R

AIRCRAFT SERIAL NO. 29 - 0045

AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION NO. OY- EL W

3-06-2009

Mooney Aircraft Corporation - Approval Signature & Date

ISSUED 6-94

BenAir A/S

Stauning Airport, DK 6900 Skjern tlf. +45 9681 4444 - fax +45 9681 4450

INTRODUCTION

This section describes the procedure for calculating loaded aircraft weight and moment for In its section describes the procedure for calculating loaded aircraft weight and moment for various flight operations. In addition, procedures are provided for calculating the empty weight and moment of the aircraft when the removal or addition of equipment results in changes to the empty weight and center of gravity. A comprehensive list of all Mooney equipment available for this airplane is included in this section. Only those items checked (X) were installed at Mooney and are included in the empty weight-and-balance data.

The aircraft owner and/or pilot, has the responsibility of properly loading the aircraft for safe filight. Data presented in this section will enable you to carry out this responsibility and insure that your airplane is loaded to operate within the prescribed weight and center- of-gravity limitations.

At the time of delivery, Mooney Aircraft Corporation provides the empty weight and center of gravity data for the computation of individual loadings. (The empty weight and C.G. (gear extended) as delivered from the factory is tabulated on page 6-5 when this manual is supplied with the aircraft from the factory.)

FAA regulations also require that any change in the original equipment affecting the empty weight and center of gravity be recorded in the Aircraft Log Book. A convenient form for maintaining a permanent record of all such changes is provided on page 6-5. This form, if properly maintained, will enable you to determine the current weight- and-balance status of the airplane for load scheduling. The weight-and-balance data entered as your aircraft left the factory, plus the record you maintain on page 6-5, is all of the data needed to compute loading schedules.

The maximum certificated gross weight for the TCM powered M20R is 3368 lbs (1528 Kg) for Takeoff and 3200 pounds (1452 Kgs) for Landing, Maximum useful load is determined by subtracting the corrected alicraft empty weight from its maximum gross weight. The aircraft must be operated strictly within the limits of the Center-of-Gravity Moment Envelope shown on page 6-8.

AIRPLANE WEIGHING PROCEDURE

- (A) LEVELING: Place a spirit level on the leveling screws above the tailcone left access door when leveling the aircraft longitudinally. Level the aircraft by in creasing or decreasing air pressure in the nose wheel tire.
- (B) WEIGHING: To weigh the aircraft, select a level work area and: 1. Check for installation of all equipment as listed in the Weight & Balance Record Equipment List,
 - Top off both wing tanks with full fuel. Subtract usable fuel, 89.0 U.S. gals. (337 liters) @ 5.82 lb/gal(100LL)(.69 Kg/l) = 518 lbs. (235 Kgs.), from total weight as weighed.

OPTIONAL METHOD - Ground aircraft and defuel tanks as follows:

- a. Disconnect fuel line at fuel system union located forward of the firewall on the lower left hand side.

 b. Connect a flexible line to output fitting that will reach fuel receptacle.

 c. Turn fuel selector valve to tank to be drained; remove filler cap from fuel

___*__

- d. Turn on fuel boost pump until tank is empty.
 REPEAT STEPS C. AND D. TO DRAIN OTHER TANK,
 e. Replace 3.0 gallons (11.4 liters) fuel into each tank (unusable fuel).
 (Use 5.82lb/gal.(.69 Kg/liter) for 100LL fuel).
 f. Replace filler caps.

___*__

SECTION VI WEIGHT AND BALANCE

WEIGHING (con't.)

- 3. Fill oil tank to capacity (8 qts.).
 4. Position front seats in full forward position.
 5. Position flaps in full up position.
 6. Position a 2000-pound (907.2 Kg.) capacity scale under each of the three wheels.

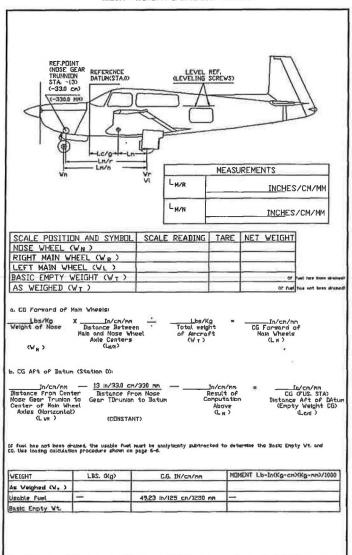
- 7. Level alicraft as previously described making certain nose wheel is centered.
 8. Weigh the aircraft and deduct any tare from each reading.
 9. Find reference point by dropping a plumb bob from center of nose gear trunion (retracting pivot axis) to the floor. Mark the point of intersection.
 10. Locate center line of nose wheel axie and main wheel axies in the same

- 11. Measure the horizontal distance from the reference point to main wheel axle center line. Measure horizontal distance from center line of nose wheel axle to center line of main wheel axles.
- 12. Record weights and measurements, and compute basic weight and CG as follows on next page:

NOTE:

Wing Jack Points are located at Fus. Sta. 56.658 in. (143.91 cm). Nose Jack Point is located at Fus. Sta. -5.51 in. (-14.0 cm.). Refer to SECTION VIII, Jacking, for procedures.

M20R - WEIGHT & BALANCE CHART





EASA Part 145 Approval DK.145.0020

Additional Equipment List / Revised Weight and Balance	Additional	Equipment List	/ Revised Weig	ht and Balance
--	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

ty weight a s s s s s s s s s s s s s		-5,70	MEMBER	ARM 43,36 ARM INCH	MOMENT LBS./INCH
55 100B A 35-501	SERIAL Ño. 55179 20518	WEIGHT 2317,00 WEIGHT LBS.	MEMBER	43,36 ARM INCH	MOMENT LBS./INC
55 100B A 35-501	SERIAL Ño. 55179 20518	WEIGHT 2317,00 WEIGHT LBS.	MEMBER	43,36 ARM INCH	MOMENT LBS./INCH
55 90B A 35-501	55179 20518	2317,00 WEIGHT LBS. REF -5,70		43,36 ARM INCH	MOMENT LBS./INCH
55 90B A 35-501	55179 20518	WEIGHT LBS. REI		ARM INCH	MOMENT LBS./INCH
55 90B A 35-501	55179 20518	LBS. <i>REI</i> -5,70		INCH	LBS./INCH
90B A 35-501	20518	-5,70			
90B A 35-501	20518	-5,70			inianti
90B A 35-501	20518		Х	14,40	-82,08
A 35-501	A CONTRACT STORY	-6,30	X	14,40	-90,72
35-501	100000	-3,10	X	14,40	-44,64
	0006	-1,10	X	16,50	-18,15
	01727	-0,60	X	117,96	-70,78
	N/A	-0,40	X	41,50	-16,60
00	0018195	-0,50	X	4,00	-2,00
			х	21-2	Variation (
	1		X		
	- 1		X		
	1		X		
	1		X		
	[
750	1ZA010052	7,80	X	14,40	112,32
33	89121556	3,60	X	128,00	460,80
5	80693	0,60	X	117,96	70,78
5-16	25947	0,40	Х	170,00	68,00
120	13035	0,30	X	18,00	5,40
			X		
	1		Х		
	1		X		
	- 1		X		
	1	-			
	4				
			X		
		2312,00	X	43,62	100857,33
	The state of the s				***************************************
mals.				DAA	
	art Staff alanatus	a R stamp	Pa	(27)	Date: 10/4-12
	mals.	R OF GRAVITY 43,62 mals.	WEIGHT 2312,00 LBS. R OF GRAVITY 43,62 INCH	2312,00 X WEIGHT 2312,00 LBS. R OF GRAVITY 43,62 INCH mals.	2312,00 X 43,62 WEIGHT 2312,00 LBS. R OF GRAVITY 43,62 INCH mals.

	KENTER BELOW ALL WEIGHT C	HANGE	DATA FRO	M AIRC	RAFT LOG	BOOK			
AIRPLA	NE MODEL - SERIAL NO],			FAA F	REG. I	VΠ,		
		WE	IGHT (CHAN	GE	RI	JNNING		Y
DATE	DESCRIPTION OF MODIFICATION	ADI	DED (+)	REMO	VED (-)		WEIG	HT	
		(LBS)	ARM (INCHES) (cm)/(mm)	WT. (LBS) (Kg)	ARM (INCHES) (cm)/(mm)	WT. (LBS) (Kg)	M□MENT /1000	ARM (IN) (cm)/(mm)	USEFUL LOAD
5/9/95	BASIC EMPTY WEIGHT AS DELIVERED (Wt) (Includes full oil Qts. (liters)	_	_			2309	100.30	43.4	105
5/12/95	AVIONICS INSTALLATIONS	8.0	22.5			2317	100.48	43.36	105/
-/									
$-\!\!\!/-$									
/									

ISSUED 6-94

PILOT'S LOADING GUIDE

LOADING CALCULATION PROCEDURE

Proper loading of the aircraft is essential for maximum flight performance and safety. This section will assist you in determining whether the aircraft loading schedule is within the approved weight and center-of-gravity limits.

To figure an actual loading problem for your aircraft, proceed as follows:

Step 1. Refer to the latest entry on page 6-5 for the current empty weight and moment.

NOTE

Since the engine oil is normally kept at the full level, the oil weight and moment is included in basic empty weight and is constant in calculating all loading problems.

Step 2: Note the pilot's weight and the position his seat will occupy in flight. Find this weight on the left scale of the Loading Computation Graph (page 6-6) and cross the graph horizontally to the graph for #1 and #2 seats. When this point is located, drop down to the bottom scale to find the value of the moment/1000 due to the pilot's weight and seat position.

Repeat procedure for co-pilot and enter these weights and moment/1000 values in the proper sub-columns in the Problem Form on page 6-7.

- Step 3: Proceed as in Step 2 to account for the passengers in seats 3 and 4. Enter the weight and value of moment/1000 in the proper columns.
- Step 4: Again proceed as in Step 2 to account for the amount of fuel carried, and enter the weight and moment/1000 values in the proper columns.
- Step 5: Once more proceed as in Step 2 to account for the baggage to be carried and enter the figures in the proper columns.
- Step 6: Total the weight columns. This total must be 3368 Pounds (1528 Kg) or less. Total the Moment/1000 column.

DO NOT FORGET TO SUBTRACT NEGATIVE NUMBERS.

Step 7: Refer to the Center-of-Gravity Moment Envelope (page 6-8). Locate the loaded weight of your airplane on the left scale of the graph and trace a line horizontally to the right. Locate the total moment/1000 value for your airplane on the bottom scale of the graph and trace a line vertically above this point until the horizontal line for weight is intersected. If the point of intersection is within the shaded area, your aircraft loading is acceptable. If the point of intersection falls outside the shaded area, you must rearrange the load before takeoff.

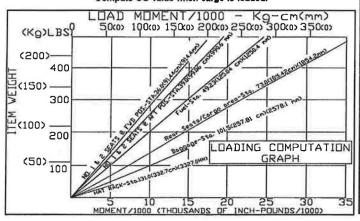
	PRO	BLEM FO	ORM		
ST	EP ITEM		SAMPLE PROBLEM	J ,	YOUR
		WEIGHT (Kg) Lbs	(Kg-cm lb-in /1000) /1000	WEIGHT (Kg) Lbs	(kg-cm lb-in /1000) /100
1.	A/C Basic Empty Wt.(W)(from page 6-5) (Includes Full 08) 8 Ois.(7.57 Li) & 1.875lbr /Ot.(.80 Kg/Li)(Sto20.19)(-51.3 cm) (0ii sump assumed FULL for oil flights)	(1009) 2225	(114.6) 99.4		
	Pilot Seat (#1) •	(77.1)	(7.64) (oll pos) 6,63		
2.	Co-Pilot Seat (#2) *	(77.1)	(7.25)(2nd pos) 6.29		
3.	Left Rear Seat (#3) or Cargo Area	(77.1)	(14.3) 12.4		
	Right Rear Seat (#4) or Cargo Area	(77.1)	(14.3) 12.41		
	Fuel (Max. Usable - 89.0 Gal/534 Lbs) (337 Li/242Kg) © Sla 49.23(125 cm)	(164.7) 363	(20.59) 17.87		
5.	Baggage (Max. 120 Lbs(54.4 cm)⊕Sta.101.5 (257.8 cm)	(45.4) 100	(11.70) 10.15		
- 1	Hal Rack (Mox. 10 Lbs(4.54 Kg)@Sla. 126.((320 cm)				
6.	Looded A/C Weight(Takeoff at Max. Weight) A/C will have to burn olf 168 lbs. fuel before normal landing is accomplished.	(1528) 3368	(190.2) 165.0	9	
	Required Fuel Burn-Off 28 Gals (105.9 Li) @ 6 Lbs./Gol.	(76.2) 168	(-9.53) -8,27		
8.	MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT of A/C	(1452) 3200	(180.6) 156.7		

^{9.} Refer to Center of Gravity Moment Envelope, to determine whether your A/C loading is acceptable, CAUTION-DO NOT LAND A/C WHEN OVER 3200 LBS EXCEPT IN AN EMERGENCY SITUATION.

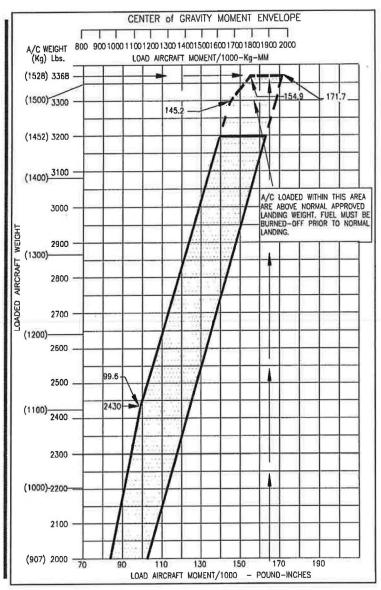
CAUTION

Pilot is responsible for cargo loaded in rear seat area, with seat backs folded down. Cargo Center of Gravity location varies with total weight loaded.

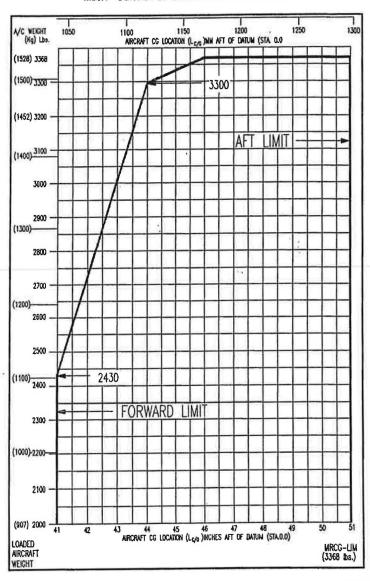
Compute CG value when cargo is loaded.



Obtain the moment/1000 value for each seat position (FWD, MID or AFT) from loading computation graph.



M20R - CENTER OF GRAVITY LIMITS ENVELOPE



FIXED BALLAST

The M20R has provisions for a fixed ballast located in the tallcone at Fuselage Station 209.5. Some alroraft with EFIS, TKS & other systems, may require all or a portion of the fixed ballast to be removed in order to stay within the weight and balance center of gravity envelope.

EQUIPMENT LIST

The following equipment list is a listing of items approved at the time of publication of this manual for the Mooney M20R.

Only those items having an X in the "Mark if installed" column and dated were installed at Mooney Aircraft Corporation at the time of manufacture.

If additional equipment is to be installed it must be done in accordance with the reference drawing or a separate FAA approval.

NOTE

Positive arms are distances aft of the airplane datum. Negative arms are distances forward of the airplane datum.

Asterisks (*) after the item weight and arm indicate complete assembly installations. Some major components of the assembly are listed and indented on the lines following. The summation of the major components will not necessarily equal the complete assembly installation.

 $M\square$.

DAY

9

M-EQ-A						YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WE	EIGHT	Δ	RM	MA	RK	IF
_ ND.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg.)	(POUNDS)	(cm)	(INCHES)	INS.	TALI	_ED
	A. FIXED BALLAST								
1A	WEIGHT (-501 INSTL)	350203	(2.81)	6.2	(532.1)	209.50			
2A	WEIGHT (-503 INSTL)	350203	(6.08)	13.4	(532.1)	209.50			
ЗА	WEIGHT (-505 INSTL)	350203	(8.94)	19.7	(532.1)	209.50	X		
	181								-
	k.								
	5								
	W 15								
					5				
				* 1					
	1 1000							.7.1	V.
		a F			10		- 3		

ISSUED 6 - 94

3 - 12		EQUIPM	IENT LI	ST	M□.	5		
					DAY	9	ARK NSTL	
	R-EQ-B	1			YEAR	95		
	ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MA	RK	IF
	N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) Lbs	(Cm) In.	IN	STL	_D
		B. POWERPLANT & ACCESSORIES						
REV. F 9 - 96	1B	ENGINE-TCM IO550-5 (*) INCLUDES STARTER ALT'NR, VAC. PUMP, EXH, INDUCT. SYST, ALT, AIR, ENG. MT, FULL OIL, PROP.GOV.	600270	(249.3) 549.5	(159,16) -23,29	×		
	2B	PROPELLER - CONSTANT SPEED: McCAULEY - HUB- 3A32C418 BLADES (*) -82NRC-9 V/ SPINNER	680030	(34.7) 76.6	(-125.7) -49.5	X		
	313							
ISSUED								
D 6-94		* Refer to Section I & II fo	r engine/propeller	configuration.				

MOONEY M20R

MOONEY M20R

EQUIPMENT LIST MO. DAY YEAR 95 M-EQ-B2 ITEM ITEM REF. MARK IF WEIGHT ARM (INCHES) INSTALLED NO. **DESCRIPTION** DRAWING (POUNDS) (cm) (Kg) B. POWERPLANT & ACCESSORIES (con't.)

SECTION VI WEIGHT AND BALANCE

6 - 13

ISSUED 6-94

	EQUIPM	MENT LI	ST			М□.	5		
						DAY	9		
M-EQ-C1					Υ	EAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	V	EIGHT	AR	М	MA	RK	IF
N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg)	(POUNDS)	(cm) (]	NCHES)	INS.	TALI	_ED
	C. ELECTRICA_ SYSTEM								
1C	BATTERIES 24 VOLTS (2)	800311	(13.4)	29.55	(370.8)	146.0	х		
sc	REGULATOR, VOLTAGE (2)	800311	(.27)	.6 EA	(41.28)	16.25	×		
30	PITOT, HEATED	820252	(.52)	1.15	(106.3)	41.85	×		
4C	CIGAR LIGHTER	800311	(.08)	.17	(49.53)	19.5	Х		
5C	FUEL PUMP, ELECTRIC	610293	(.86)	1.9	(38.1)	15.0	X		
6C	STALL WARNING INDICATOR	800311	(,45)	1.0	(127.0)	50.0	×		
7C	GEAR WARNING INDICATOR	800311	(.45)	1.0	(49,53)	19.5	×		
8C	WING TIP STROBE LIGHT INSTL.	800311	(2.27)	5.0	(134,62)	53.0	×		
90	TAIL STROBE LIGHT INSTL.	800311	(.68)	1.5	(578.7)	227.82	Х		
10C	LANDING/TAXI LIGHTS (2 SETS)	210417	(2.7)	5.88	(105.6)	41.6	х		
11C	ACTUATOR, FLAPS	750110	(2.3)	5,1	(277.1)	109.1	х		
12C	ACTUATOR, LANDING GEAR	560260	(5,08)	11.2	(99,06)	39.0	×		

ISSUED 6-94

ISSUED 6 - 94

Property of the Contract of th

6 - 15

FQUIPN	MENI L.	181	M□.	5		
			DAY	9		
			YEAR	95		
ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM			
DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS	S) (cm) (INCHES)	INS.	TALI	ĻΕ
C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CON'T)						
E.L.T. (D & M) ELT-8	810152	(1.63) 3.5	9 (337.8) 133.0			
E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELT110-4	810150	(2.26) 4.99	3 (436.8) 172.0	X	6	
E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELS-10	810150	(2.95) 6.5	5 (407.7) 160.5			
E.L.T. (AMERI-KIND	810436	(1.41) 3.1	(429.0) 168.9			
*						
				-		
~						
	ITEM DESCRIPTION C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CON'T) E.L.T. (D & M) ELT-8 E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELT110-4 E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELS-10 E.L.T. (AMERI-KING)	DESCRIPTION C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CON'T) E.L.T. (D & M) ELT-8 E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELT110-4 E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELS-10 E.L.T. (AMERI-KING) B10150 B10436	ITEM REF. WEIGHT DESCRIPTION DRAWING (Kg) (POUNDS C. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (CON'T) E.L.T. (D & M) ELT-8 B10152 (1.63) 3.5 E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELT110-4 B10150 (2.26) 4.96 E.L.T. (ARTEX) ELS-10 B10150 (2.95) 6.5 E.L.T. (AMERI-KING) B10436 (1.41) 3.1 4.1 4.1 4	DAY YEAR	DAY 95	DAY 9 YEAR 95

	EQUIPM	IENT L	ST	M□.	5		
				DAY	9		
M-EQ-D1				YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MA	RK	IF
L NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (PDUNDS)	(Cm) (INCHES)	INS.	TALI	LED
	D. WHEELS, TIRES & BRAKES						
1D	MAIN WHEEL & BRAKE ASSYS (2)	520029	(6.22)** ** 13.72	(163,57) 64.4	×		
	WHEEL ASSEMBLY (2)	520029	(4.99) 11.0	(162.51) 63.98	×		
	BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2)	520029	(.816)	(153.74) 60.53	*		
SD	TIRES, MAIN (2) (6 PLY RATING) 6.00 X 6 TYPE III W/ TUBES	520029	(7.71)		×		
3D	NOSE WHEEL ASSEMBLY (1)	540000	(1.18)	(-33.8) -13.3	×		
4D	TIRE, NOSE (1) (6 PLY RATING) 5.00 X 5 TYPE III W/ TUBE	540000	(3.18)	(-33.8) -13.3	×		
5D	MASTER CYLINDER, BRAKE (2)	850109	(1.36)	(21.08)	х		
6D	VALVE, PARKING BRAKE	850109	(,27) .6	(-3.68) -1.45	х		
70	DUAL PUCK BRAKE ASSEMBLY (2)	520029	(1.35) 2.98	(168.48) 66.53	×		
8D							
9D							

ISSUED 6 - 94

MOONEY M20R MO. ISSUED 6 - 94 DAY M-EQ-D2 YEAR ITEM ITEM REF. MARK IF WEIGHT ARM (INCHES) INSTALLED DESCRIPTION DRAWING NO. (Kg) (POUNDS) (cm) D. WHEELS, TIRES & BRAKES (con't.) REV. G SECTION VI WEIGHT AND BALANCE 6 - 17

	EQUIPM	ENT	LI	ST			MO.	5		
							DAY	9		
M-EQ-E1							YEAR			
ITEM	ITEM	REF.		W	EIGHT		RM		RK	IF
ND.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWIN	G	Kg)	(POUNDS)	(cm)	(INCHES)	INS	TALI	_ED
	E. INSTRUMENTS									
1E	GYRO HORIZON	820336	C	1,33)	2.93	(44.3)	17,46			
2E	DIRECTIONAL GYRO	4	C	1.33>	2.93	(42.7)	16.8			
3E	CLOCK, PANEL MOUNTED		C.	.11>	.25	(49.78)	19.6	×		
4E	DAT GAUGE		C	.25)	.55	(46.99)	18.5	х		
5E	INDICATOR, VERTICAL SPEED		(.23)	.5	(44.9)	17.67	х		
6E	INDICATOR, TURN & SLIP/TURN COORD		((83)	1.84	(41.91)	16.5	x		
7E	ALTIMETER (2)		(.49)	1.07	(36.0)	14.17	×		
8E	INDICATOR, AIRSPEED		((32)	.70	(47.75)	18.8	х		
9E	TACHOMETER		(.36)	.8	(48.13)	18.95	х		
10E	FUEL FLOW		(.63)	1.39	(46.99)	18.48	x		
11E		1								
12E	ENGINE GAUGES (DUAL CLUSTERS)	820336	(1.6)	3.5	(46.99)	18.5	х		

ISSUED 6-94

	EQUIP	MENT LI	[ST			М□.	5		
						DAY	9		
M-EQ-E2					`	YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	W	'EIGHT	AF	RM	MA	RK	IF
N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(K9)	(POUNDS)	(CM)	(INCHES)	INS.	<u> </u>	_ED
	E. INSTRUMENTS (CON'T)								
13E	ANNUNCIATOR PANEL	820336	C58>	1.3	(44,45)	17.5	x		
14E	MAGNETIC COMPASS	130323	(.23)	.5	(60.6)	23.87	×		
15E	MANIFOLD PRESSURE	820336	(.45)	1.0	(46.94)	18.48	x		
16E	ALTERNATE STATIC AIR SOURCE	820336	(.14)	.31	(44.69)	18.5	x		
17E									
18E									
19E									
20E									
									-

ISSUED 6-84

6 - 20

	2
	ã
_	ŏ
ঠ	×
8	m
Ž	-

	EQUIPM	ENT L	ST			МП.	5		
						DAY	9		
MR-EQ-F1					Y	EAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEI	GHT	AR	:M	MA	RK	IF
N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	^(Kg)	PDUNDS>	(Cm)	INCHES	[NS]	TALI	_ED
	F. MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS								
1F	VACUUM SYSTEM INSTALLATION	860015	(2.58)	5.68	(-2.54)	-1.0	×		
2F	VACUUM PUMP	860015	(1.54)	3.4	(-7.6)	-3.0	Х		
3F	STAND-BY VACUUM PUMP(CLUTCH)	860015	(2.45)	5.41	(-6.4)	-2.5	х		
4F	STAND-BY VACUUM PUMP(TAILCONE)	860063	(5.44)	12.0	(280.42)	110.4			
5F	DXYGEN SYSTEM (115.7 cu. ft.)	870029	(20.2)	44.55	(347.9)	137.0			
6F	DESCENT RATE CONTROL (VACUUM)	950155	(5.59)	12.32	(177.8)	70.0			
7F	DESCENT RATE CONTROL (ELECTRIC)	950271	(5.8)	12.8	(177.8)	70.0	X		
8F	PROPELLER DE-ICE (ELECTRIC)	690003	(2.69)	5.93	(-115,6)	-45.5	×		
9F									
10F									
11F									

ISSL		EQUIPM	IENT LI	ST	Μ□.	5		
1SSUED 6 - 94					DAY	9		
3 - 94	M-EQ-G1				YEAR	95		
	ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	0 8 0 0	RK	
	NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)	(Cm) (INCHES)	INZ.	TALL	_ED
	V	G. CABIN ACCOMODATIONS						
	1G	SUN VISURS (2)	130303	(.32)	(83.8)	×		
	2G	RESTRAINT ASSY, REAR (2)	140318	(2.27) 5.0		X		
REV. G	3G	RESTRAINT ASSY, FWD (2)	140318	(2.27) 5.0		Х		
ດ	4G	SEAT BELT ASSY - REAR (2)	140262	(1.36)	(180.3) 71.0	×		
	5G							
	6G							
	7G							
	8G							
	9G							
	10G	ts						
O	11G							
6 - 21								

6 - 22		EQUIPM	MENT L	ST		МП.	5		
20						DAY	9		
	MR-EQ-HI					YEAR	95		
	ITEM	ITEM	REF.	W	EIGHT	ARM		RK	
	ND.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg)	(POUNDS)	(Cm) (INCHES)	INS.	ΓALL	_ED
		H, AVIONICS & AUTOPILOTS							
	1H	NAT AA80 INTER∨QX	810150	(35)	.7	(43.2) 17.0	×		
	2Н	KING KLN90A GPS	810427	(3.13)	6.9	(59.44) 23.4			
REV. G	ЗН	KING KCS-55A	810150	(5.14)	11.34	(168.81) 66.46	×		
. 6	4H	KING KMA-24	810150	(.77)	1.7	(48.26) 19.0	×		
	5H	TERRA ENCODER	810150	(.23)	.50	(30.48) 12.0	×		
	6Н	KING KLN-90B GPS	810434	(3.13)	6.9	(59,44) 23.4	×		
	7H	DAVID CLARK ISDCOM	810150	(.32)	.70	(43.18) 17.0			
	вн	KING KX 155	810150	(2.3)	5.1	(36.65) 14.43	×		
_	9н	KING KX 165	810150	(2.6)	5.7	(36.53) 14.38	X		
ISSUED	10H	KING KI 203	810150	(.73)	1.6	(38.1) 15.0	×		
6	11H	KING KR 87 w/KI 229	810150	(3.61)	8.0	(112.4) 44.25			
6 - 94	12H	KING KR 87	810150	(2.41)	5.2	(148.3) 58.4			

MOONEY M20R

		EQUIP	MENT L	IST			M□.	5		
							DAY	9		
	MR-EQ-H	2					YEAR	95		
	ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WI	EIGHT	-	ARM	MA	RK	IF
	N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg)	(POUNDS)	(cm)	(INCHES)	INS	TAL	LED
		H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOTS								
	13H	KING KN 62A	810150	(1.20)	2.6	(38.1)	15.0	×		
	14H	KING KT 76A	810150	(1.4)	3.1	(37.1)	14.6	×		
ı	15H	KING KFC 150	810150	(13.4)	29.5	(204.0)	80.3	X		
1	16H	KING KRB7 W/KI227	810150	(2.67)	5.9	(136.1)	53.6			
	17H	KING KLN89B	810434	(1.43)	3.15	(86.7)	34.13			
	18H	INSIGHT STRIKEFINDER	810430	(2.0)	4.35	(220.0)	86.6			
1	19H	INSIGHT GEM MIDEL 602	950248	(1.20)	2.6	(-7.6)	-3.0			
	20H	GARMIN 155 GPS	810433	(1.0)	2.2	(36.5)	14.38			
	21H	DRE SYMPHONY INTERCOM	810202	(.55)	1.22	(81.28)	32.0			
	22H	INTERCOM (QUITE FLITE)	810150	(.23)	.5	(48.3)	19.0			
	23H									
	24H									

	EQUIPM	IENT LI	ST	M□.	5		
				DAY	9		
M-EQ-H3			415	YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MA	RK	IF
ND.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)	(Cm) (INCHES)	INS	TALI	LED
	H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOTS (CON'T)						
25H	KT71-00 TRANSPONDER	810150	(1.8)				
26H	KI229 RMI	810150	(1.3)	(45.7) 18.0			
27H	AA80 INTER-VOX	810202	(.32)	(43.2)	X		
58H	AA83 INTER-VOX (MUSIC)	810202	(.32)	(43.2)			
29H	WX10/10A	810413	(5.6)	(245.1) 96.5			
30H	WX1000/1000+ SERIES III	810197	(5.0)	(283.3)			
31H	KAP 150 PA (KFC-150)	830081	(13.2)	(206.5)	T		
32H	KAS297B ALT. PRESELECT	830081	(1.4)	(29.7)			
33H	EHIS 40	810247	(15.8)	(226.1)			
34H	KRA 10 RADAR ALT.	810150	3.8	(149.4)			
35H	FUEL FLOW (SHADIN)	820336	(.63)	(46.9)			
36H	GPS 155 (GARMIN)	810433	(1.5)	(58.4) 23.0			

ISSUED 6-94

	EQUIPM	ENT L	IST	М□.	5		
				DAY	9		
MR-EQ-H	4			YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM		RK	
Ν□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg)	(Cm) (INCHES)	INS.	TAL	LEI
	H. AVIONICS & AUTOPILOT'S (CON'T)						
37H	KING KX155A-w/GLIDE SLOPE	810150	(1.81)	(36.9)			
38H	KING KX155A-	810150	(1.59)	(36.9)			
39H	KING KI 204	810150	(.77)	(39.1)			
40H	KING KT 76C	810150	(1.09)	(20.1)			
41H	BOSE HEADSET (W/INTERFACE)	810150		* *	×		
42H	PMA 7000MS	810150	(1.0) 2.2	(73.7) 29.0			
43H							
44H							
45H							
46H	~						
47H							
	*LOCATION WILL VARY						

SECTION VI WEIGHT AND BALANCE

22 W. W. W. C. C.

6 - 26

	EQUIPM	ENI	LI	ST			M□.	5		
							DAY	9		
M-EQ-I1						,	YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	RE	F.	WE	EIGHT	A	RM	MA	RK	IF
N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAV	/ING_	(K _B)	(POUNDS)	(CP)	INS.	TALI	LE:	
	I. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (FLY AWAY)									
11	TOW BAR, FOLDING (STOWED)	010	036	(1.03)	2.6	(273.1)	107.5	х		
21	JACK POINTS (2) (STOWED)			(.07)	.1	(332.7)	131.0	х		
31	EYE BOLT, WING TIE DOWN (2) (STOW	ED)		(.09)	.1	(332.7)	131.0	х		
41	FUEL SAMPLER CUP (STOWED)			(.04)	.05	(332.7)	131.0	×		
51	BAGGAGE TIE DOWNS (2) (STOVED)			(.04)	.16	(332.7)	131.0	×		
61	CARGO RESTRAINT BELTS (2) (STOVE))		(.27)	1.0	(332.7)	131.0	×		
71	PITOT COVER (STOWED)			(.03)	.3	(332.7)	131.0	х		
91	POH/AFM No MODNEY			(.84)	1.5	(332.7)	131.0	×		
91	ENGINE OPERATOR'S MANUAL-LYCOMING	i		(.35)	.5	(332.7)	131.0	х		
101	ENGINE LOG BOOK			(.07)	.2	(332.7)	131.0	×		Г
111	AIRFRAME LOG BOOK	010	036	(.063)	.2	(332.7)	131.0	х		
121										

MOONEY M20R ISSUED 6 - 94

	EQUIPM	1ENT L.	[S]	M□.	5		
				DAY	9		
M-EQ-J1				YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MA	RK	IF
_N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS	(cm) (INCHES)	INS	TAL	LEI
	J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
1J	ARM REST INSTL, PILOT'S SEAT	140295	(.95) 2.1	(87.6) 34.5	×		
SJ	LUMBAR SUPPORT INSTL. (2)	140300	(.99) 2.18	(88.9) 35.0			
31	ACCESS PANEL, FUEL GAUGE (2)	210099	NEGLIGIBL	E DIFFERENCE	×		
4 J	RECOGNITION LIGHT INSTL (2)	210413	(.60) 1.32	(134,6) 53.0	x		
5J	RUDDER PEDAL EXTENSION INSTL or	720115	(.059) .13	(38.1) 15.0			
6J	AUX. POWER RECPT. INSTL.	800166	(1.48) 3.27	(332.7) 131.0	×		
7J	AUX. POWER CABLE ADAPTER	880042	(3.43) 7.57	· KMK			
8J	DUAL BRAKE INSTL	950112	(1.38) 3.05	(38.1) 15.0	-		
9J	STATIC DISCHARGE INSTL	950253	NEGLIG1BL	E DIFFERENCE	X		
10J	STEP ASSY & INSTL	950256	(1.25) 2.75	(274.3) 108.0	X		
11 J	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTL	130328	(1.20) 2.65	(153.7) 60.5	×		
12J							

6 - 27

	EQUIPM	ENT L	ST			М□.	5		
						DAY	9		
M-EO-75					,	YEAR	95		
ITEM	ITEM	REF.	W	EIGHT	Al	RM	MAF	₹K	IF
N□	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg)	(SUNDO)	(cm)	(INCHES)	INST	ALI	_ED
	J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CON'T)								
13J	ANTI-COLLISION BEACON, FLASHING (RE	950272	(,48)	1.06	(457.2)	180.0			
14J	ANTI-COLLISION BEACON, ROTATING (RE	950252	(.68)	1.5	(457.2)	180.0			
15J	TANIS HEATER	950209	(.78)	1.71	(-62.87)	-24.75			
16J	HEADREST INSTL., REAR	140313/140323	(1.57)	3.47	(203.20)	80.0	×		
17J	HEADREST INSTL. FRONT	140313/140323	(1.57)	3.47	(114.3)	45.0	X		
18J	SKYMAP	810218	(8.71)	19.2	(159.25)	62.7			
19J	DEFROSTER BLOWER	640314	(.39)	.87	(24.1)	9.5	×		
F02	3 PASSENGER, REAR, BENCH SEAT	140305	NO	CHANGE	NO C	HANGE			
21J	TKS AIRFRAME/WINGS	690007	(16.8)	36.5	(202.3)	79.6	(N	D FL	(מוט.
557	TKS PROPELLER (KNOWN ICING)	690007	(18.1)	39.8	(203.5)	80.1		D FL	מוט.
53J	TKS - FLUID (6 GAL.)	690007	(25.0)	55.2	(179.6)	70.7			
24J	WX-950 STORMSCOPE	810437	(2,7)	5.9	(175.4)	69.1			

MOONEY M20R

issi		EQUIPM	IENT LI	ST	M□.									
ISSUED 6 - 94		DAY												
6 - 94	MR-EQ-J3	ILAN												
	ITEM	ITEM	REF.	WEIGHT	ARM	MAR	K IF	F						
	N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)		INST	ALLE	D						
		J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CON'T)												
	25J													
	26J													
REV. G	27J													
ດ	28J													
	29J													
	30J													
	31J													
	357													
	33J													
	34J			18										
G) -														
29														

	EQUIPM	MENT LI	ST	M□.		
				DAY		
M-EQ-J3		REF.		YEAR		
ITEM	ITEM	ARM	MARK			
N□.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	(Kg) (POUNDS)	(cm) (INCHES)	INSTA	LLED
	J. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CON'T)					

6-30

ISSUED 6-94

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE		•					•	٠	٠	٠	٠		PAGE
INTRODUCTION		٠		٠	٠	•						•	7-3
AIRFRAME		*	9	¥		4	4		•				7-3
FLIGHT CONTROLS DESCRI	PTIO	Ν.		•		28		100				000	7-3
AILERON SYSTEM .													7-3
ELEVATOR SYSTEM													7-3
RUDDER SYSTEM .					7.		32	- 54					7-4
STABILIZER TRIM SYS	TEM												7-4
RUDDER TRIM SYSTEM	И.	•					0.			•			7-4
WING FLAPS		ř	٠	•		•		4		٠		•	7-4
INSTRUMENT PANEL			٠		٠	¥	**	13	•				7-4
FLIGHT PANEL & INSTI	RUME	ENT	3.		/•		•	•			•	•	7-4
SWITCHES & CONTROLS.					1		: •	3.5					7-8
ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PA	ANEL			٠	٠	٠	•		٠				7-13
GROUND CONTROL							20						7-15
NOSE GEAR STEERING	Э.												7-15
TAXIING AND GROUND) HAN	IDLI	NG	٠	•	•	*	٠	٠	٠	٠		7-15
LANDING GEAR													7-15
LANDING GEAR	•	•	•		31	*2	92	: D		Ť	•		7-15
RETRACTION SYSTEM		•				18			0	3		100	7-15
WHEEL BRAKES					-			100	8	23	8		7-16
EMERGENCY EXTENSI	ON S	YST	EM	10		20				2	2		7-16
WARNING SYSTEM .							*3						7-16
STEERING					ò	25	*			*			7-16
CABIN						•	82					: * :	7-16
BAGGAGE COMPARTM	ENT						8						7-16
CARGO RESTRAINT .													7-17
SEATS							•						7-17
SEAT BELTS/SAFETY H	IARNI	ESS				•	٠	•				٠	7-17
DOORS, WINDOWS & EXITS.													7-18
CARIN DOOR								٠		٠	*		7-18
CABIN DOOR PILOT'S WINDOW		X.			•	•	*		*	.5		•	7-18
EMERGENCY EXITS .	*	•	•	•	•	•		•	٠	1.0	•	•	7-10
ENGINE										42			7-18
GENERAL								v					7-18
GENERAL					**		*		36				7-19
ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	٠.												7-19
ENGINE OPERATION AT	AD C	ARE					*		0.00				7-19
OIL SYSTEM					V.		*						7-19

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION													MOONE M20		
	TA	BL	ΕO	F	CO	NT	EN	ITS	(c	on	t)				
TITLE		•)	8	٠	•	•	٠	•	÷	•		•	٠		PAGE
ENGINE (con't.)															
IGNITION SYST			¥			3.			40		8		•		7-20
AIR INDUCTION	and the same					301	300	(6)	100	X		*	*		7-20
ICING PROTEC									10	•	Ç:	43			7-20
EXHAUST SYS	TEM.			27		35.1		12.	11.	20	20				7-20
FUEL INJECTIO					19		100	(6)	3 00	*	è	•	(*)		7-21
ENGINE COOLI	NG A	IR.			4		٠		46		8	1			7-21
ENGINE START						9			5			*		20	7-21
ACCESSORIES			•	3	30	•	(*)	1			*	•	36	Œ	7-21
PROPELLER	* *	(*)	•	28	135			æ	10	81	55	2		*	7-22
FUEL SYSTEM		•	100	ě	(•	٠	٠	ŝ	•	8.		•	•	7-22
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	и.				51	84	300		8	20	88	33		¥0	7-23
ALTERNATOR 8	BAT	TEF	ΙY		12	3			8	-	20			-	7-23
SCHEMATIC.								500		•	*		*	**	7-24
ANNUNCIATOR	PAN	EL		75	8	14		300	6	10		2	23	*2	7-25
CIRCUIT BREAK	KER F	PANE	ΞL					12		Ŷ.	•	9		*	7-25
ELT PANEL .						100				*0				*:	7-25
LIGHTING SYST						1	•	10		¥	20	¥	*	¥	7-25
CABIN ENVIRONMEN	T ×	•	9	í,	*	34	190	:00	ė	*	×	•	*(7-26
PITOT PRESSURE &	STAT	IC S	YST	ΓEN	۸.	8.			10	**					7-26
STALL WARNING SYS	STEM		9	78	(<u>a</u>	9	•	٠			*	•	•		7-27
OXYGEN SYSTEM.	* *	*	Œ	×	×	29	(4)	((4))	×.	100	æ	×	×	*	7-27
VACUUM SYSTEM	s s	*		195	*	12	91.	9	3.5	•	*			*	7-28
EMERGENCY LOCAT	OR T	RAN	SMI	т	ER			150		2	25		2	20	7-30
E.L.T. REMOTE	305015 5 50	201220 20170					3	(*)	(25) (25)	10	60 60	© €	51 83	*	7-30

INTRODUCTION

Acquiring a working knowledge of the aircraft's controls and equipment is one of your important first steps in developing a fully efficient operating technique. This Airplane and Systems Section describes location, function, and operation of systems' controls and equipment. It is recommended that you, the pilot, familiarize yourself with all controls and systems while sitting in the pilot's seat and rehearsing the systems operations and flight procedures portions of this manual.

AIRFRAME

The M20R is an all metal, low wing, high performance airplane. The fuselage has a welded, tubular-steel cabin frame covered with non-structural aluminum skins. Access to the cabin is provided by a door located on the right side of the fuselage. A door is provided aft of the rear seat for access to the baggage compartment. The aft fuselage, tallcone, is of semi-monocoque construction.

Seating in the cabin is provided for the pilot and three passengers.

The M20R has a tapered, full-cantilever, laminar-flow type wing. The airfoil varies from a NACA 63₂-215 at the wing root to a NACA 64₁-412 at the wing tip, modified by an inboard leading edge cuff.

An aerodynamically designed cover is attached to the wing tip and contains the wing navigation, anti-collision and optional recognition lights. Wrap-around stretched formed skins cover the wing; flush riveting is used on the forward, top and bottom two thirds of the wing chord to provide benefit of laminar flow aerodynamics.

The empennage consists of the vertical and horizontal stabilizer assembly and the rudder and elevator surfaces. The entire empennage pivots around attaching points on the aft fuselage to provide pitch attitude trim.

The tricycle landing gear allows maximum vision and ground maneuvering. Hydraulic disc brakes and a steerable nose wheel aid in directional control during taxling and ground operations. The landing gear is electrically retracted and extended. A warning horn, a gear position indicator on the floorboard and a green "GEAR DOWN" light help prevent inadvertent gear-up landings. A manual emergency gear extension system is provided in the event of electrical failure.

FLIGHT CONTROLS DESCRIPTION

The alrcraft has dual flight controls and can be flown from either the pilot or co-pilot seat. Dual pairs of foot pedals control rudder and nose wheel steering mechanisms. Push-pull tubes, rather than conventional cable/pulley systems, actuate all-metal flight control surfaces. Rod-end bearings are used throughout the flight control systems. These bearings are simple and require little maintenance other than occasional lubrication. Specially designed aluminum-alloy extrusions, that permit flush skin attachment, form the leading edges of the rudder and elevators. A spring-loaded interconnect device indirectly joins alleron and rudder control systems to assist in lateral stability during flight maneuvers. Longitudinal pitch trim is achieved through a trim control system that pivots the entire empennage around tailcone attachment points. A variable down-spring located in the tailcone and a bobweight located forward of the control column help create desirable stability characteristics.

Aileron System

The allerons are of all-metal construction with beveled tralling edges. Three hinges of machined, extruded aluminum attach each alleron to aft wing spar outboard of wing flaps. The allerons link to the control wheel through push-pull tubes and belicranks. Counterweights balance the system.

Elevator System

Elevator construction is essentially the same as that of the allerons. Both elevators attach to the horizontal stabilizer at four hinge points. Push-pull tubes and belicranks link the elevators to the control wheel. Counterweights balance the elevators.

Rudder System

The rudder attaches to the aft, vertical fin spar at four hinge points. Push-pull tubes and bellcranks link rudder to the rudder pedals.

Stabilizer Trim System

To provide pitch trim control, the entire empennage pivots around its main hinge points. The system consists of a manually operated (electrical operation optional) actuator that operates a series of torque tubes and universal joints connected to a jack screw on the aft tailcone bulkhead. A trim control wheel, located between pilot and co-pilot seats, allows pilot to set stabilizer trim angle. Trim position is indicated by an electrical gauge (LED) located in the lower, center instrument panel. The indicator is controlled by a potentiometer. This indicates stabilizer position relative to the aircraft thrust line.

Rudder Trim System

The M20R is equipped with an electric rudder trim system which allows the pilot to trim out much of the rudder force required for takeoff, climb, cruise and descent. The system is a "bungee" type spring assembly, attached to the rudder control system and driven by an electric motor. The trim system is operated by a split, toggle switch located above the throttle on the pilot's panel. The split switch is a safety measure that greatly reduces the possibility of a runaway trim situation. The electric trim indicator (LED) is located adjacent to the toggle switch. A potentiometer controls the rudder trim position indicator. Takeoff position is within the last 3 lighted segments on the right end of the indicator. Rudder force varies from negligible (with trim to the far right) to mild (with trim set to the third segment from the right). Cruise setting will result in the trim indicator being slightly left of neutral. A high speed descent will result in an even more left of neutral position.

Wing Flaps

The wing flaps are electrically operated and interconnected through a torque tube and

bellcranks. Total flap area is 17.98 square feet.

Nominal travel is 0 to 33°. Limit switches prevent travel beyond these limits. Wing flap Nominal travel is 0 to 33°. Limit switches prevent travel beyond these limits, wing hap position is controlled by a pre-select switch located on the lower center console. Also located on the center console is a flap position indicator showing which pre-select position has been selected: full up, takeoff (10°) or full down positions. A potentiometer controls the flap position indicator (LED). Generally, aircraft trim requirements will change with use of the flaps. Lowering of the flaps will cause a nose down pitching condition which can be easily corrected by application of nose up trim. Conversely, retraction of the flaps, from a trimmed flight condition, will cause a nose up pitching condition. Use of flaps should always be within the operational limits established in SECTION II. The flaps are very effective in lowering landing speed and can be used to slow the aircraft to approach speeds. landing speed and can be used to slow the aircraft to approach speeds.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

The instrument panel is designed to provide functional grouping of all flight, radio, engine instruments, switches and controls required to operate various systems. All flight instruments are grouped on the shock-mounted panel directly in front of the pilot. Power plant instruments are grouped into two clusters and located to the right of the flight instruments. The radio panel is in two sections, slightly left and forward of co-pilot's seat. The annunciator panel and optional radio console are on the left section of the radio panels. The circuit breaker panel is located on the far right, in front of the co-pilot's seat.

FLIGHT PANEL & INSTRUMENTS

Flight instruments operate: (1) by barometric pressure or barometric-impact air pressure differences, (2) by variations in electric current due to mechanically varied resistance, (3) by air drawn into an evacuated case or (4) by reference to the earth's magnetic field.

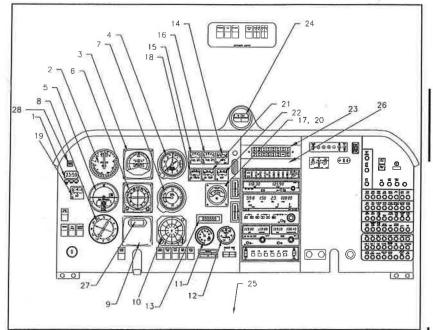


FIGURE 7 - 1 FLIGHT PANEL (29-0001 THRU 29-0169)

 CLOCK - (S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169) (Refer to Figure 7-1)
 The electric, digital, panel mounted clock, may be used and set by the following procedures: Three buttons are located below digital face of clock and identified as START/STOP, CLEAR & MODE

Normal or Elapsed time.

MODE - Push to switch from normal time to elapsed time.

START/STOP - Push to start or stop seconds when in elapsed time mode. CLEAR - Push to reset elapsed time to Zero.

Set Hours, Minutes or 24 vs 12 hour time.

- Push and Hold CLEAR button for 4 - 5 seconds to enter clock set mode; 12 H or 24 H will flash.

- Push START/STOP button to select either 12 or 24 hour mode.

- Push CLEAR to select hours (hours flashing/minutes steady) or minutes (hour

steady/minutes flashing) for setting.
 Push START/STOP to increase either hours or minutes until desired time is set.

Push MODE to return to normal time.

1. CLOCK (S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199) (Refer to Figure 7-1A) The electric, digital, panel mountedDAVTRON Model 800 clock, may be used and set by the following procedures:

The SEL button selects what is to be displayed on the four digit window and the CTL button controls what is being displayed. Pressing select sequentially selects GMT, Local Time, Elapsed Time and back to GMT. The control button starts and resets Elapsed Time when momentarily pushed. Normal operation of the M800 cannot accidentally reset time.

SETTING GMT
Select GMT for display in the four digit window with the SEL button. Simultaneously press both the select and control buttons to enter the set mode. The tens of hurs digit will start flashing. The control button has full control of the flashing digit and each button push increments the digit. Once the tens of hours is set, the select button selects the next digit to be set. After the last digit has been selected and set with the control button, a final push of the select button exits the mode. The lighted annunciator will resume its normal flashing, indicating the GMT elack is running. clock is running.

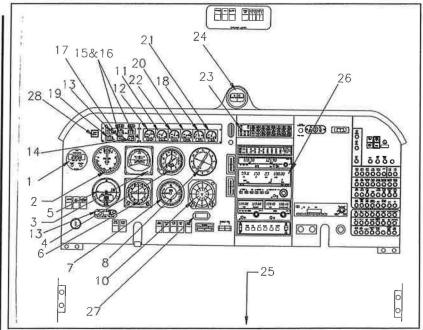


FIGURE 7 - 1A FLIGHT PANEL (29-0170 thru 29-0182, 29-0184 thru 29-0199)

SETTING LOCAL TIME

Select Local Time, (LT) using the SEL button. Simultaneously push the SEL and CTL buttons to enter set mode. The tens of hours digit will start flashing. The set operation is the same as GMT, except that minutes are already synchronized with the GMT clock and cannot be set in Local Time.

TEST MODE
Hold SEL button down for three seconds and the display will indicate 88:88 and activate all four annunciators.

ELAPSED TIME COUNT "UP"

Select ET for display. Press CTL button, ET count will start. Elapsed Time counts up to 59 minute, 59 seconds, and then switches to hours and minutes. It continues counting up to 99 hours and 59 minutes. Press CTL button again to reset to zero.

ELAPSED TIME COUNT "DOWN"

Select ET display and enter set mode by pressing both buttons. The countdown time can now be set. Entering the time is identical to GMT time setting. When the time is entered and the last digit is no linge flashing, the clock is ready to start the countdown. Momentarily pressing the CTL button starts the countdown. When the scount reaches zero, the displays flash and the external alarm is activated. Pressing either SEL or CTL will deactivate the alarm. ET continues counting UP.

2. AIRSPEED INDICATOR

The airspeed indicator registers airspeed in knots. The air pressure difference between the pitot tube and static ports on each side of the tailcone operates the airspeed indicator.

3. ARTIFICIAL HORIZON

Varies with installed equipment.

The altimeter operates by absolute pressure and converts barometric pressure to altitude reading in feet above mean sea level. The altimeter has a fixed dial with three pointers to indicate hundreds, thousands and tens-of- thousands of feet. Barometric pressure is sensed

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

through the static ports. A knob adjusts a movable dial, a small window on the face of the main dial, to indicate local barometric pressure and to correct the altimeter reading for prevailing conditions.

5. TURN COORDINATOR
The turn coordinator operates from an electric power source. The turn coordinator is independent of the flight reference gyros. The turn coordinator displays variation in roll and yaw to the pilot by means of a damped miniature aircraft silhouette display - this provides the pilot with essential information to execute a "proper turn".

6. GYROSCOPIC HEADING INDICATOR (DG)
The vacuum operated directional gyro displays airplane heading on a compass card in relation to a fixed simulated airplane image and index. The directional indicator may precess slightly over a period of time. Therefore, the compass card should be be set in accordance with the magnetic compass just prior to takeoff and occasionally checked and readjusted on extended flights. A knob on the lower left edge of the instrument is used to adjust the compass card to correct for any precession. A slaved flux gate compass is optional; if installed and ON will keep the DG corrected during the flight.

Ontional equipment may be installed as desired. Optional equipment may be installed as desired.

7. VERTICAL SPEED INDICATOR

The vertical speed indicator converts barometric pressure changes in the static lines to aircraft ascent or descent rate readings in feet per minute. This indicator has a single needle and two adjoining scales that read from 0 to 2000 feet per minute.

- 8. AUTOMATIC DIRECTION FINDER (INDICATOR) (ADF)
- 9. NAVIGATION INSTRUMENT NO. 2.
- 10. (OPTIONAL) Stormscope, Second Altimeter, etc.

11. MANIFOLD PRESSURE

The manifold pressure gauge is of the direct reading type. The gauge is calibrated in inches of mercury (Hg) and indicates the pressure in the induction air manifold.

12. TACHOMETER

The tachometer is an electronic meter which counts ignition pulses. The instrument is calibrated in engine revolutions per minute (RPM).

13. FUEL FLOW

Fuel flow gauge - an electric instrument operating from information provided by a fuel flow transducer. The gauge indicates fuel flow being used by the engine. The FT-101A system will depict the quantity of fuel used when the "USED" button is pushed.

14. AMMETER

Ammeter indicates battery charge or discharge. A PUSH for VOLTS button is available to show buss voltage if desired. Voltage is read on a separate scale using the same needle.

15 & 16. FUEL QUANTITY INDICATORS

Fuel quantity indicators are used in conjunction with float-operated variable-resistance trans-mitters in each fuel tank. Tank-full position of transmitter floats produces maximum resistance through the transmitters, permitting minimum current flow through fuel quantity indicator and maximum pointer deflection. Instruments are calibrated in portions of tank volume

- 17. VACUUM INDICATOR Indicates operating vacuum pump pressure. Location varies on panel.
- 18. OIL PRESSURE

Electrical instrument - uses a transducer as a reference. Calibrated in pounds per square inch (PSI).

OAT (Outside Air Temperature)

Outside air temperature gauge provides pilot with free stream outside air temperature in ° C. Location may vary on panel.

20. EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE (EGT)
A thermocouple probe, located at junction of #1, 3 & 5 exhaust pipes, transmits temperature variations to the indicator which serves as a visual aid during leaning. EGT varies with fuel-air ratio, power and RPM. Engine operation within BLUE ARC, during climbs, provides sufficient fuel to keep engine power within proper temperature range. Location varies on panel.

21. OIL TEMPERATURE
Oil temperature gauge - an electric instrument connected to an electrical resistance bulb on engine. Temperature changes of engine oil changes electrical resistance, thereby allowing more or less current to flow through indicating gauge. Instrument is calibrated in °F.

22. CYLINDER HEAD TEMPERATURE

Cylinder head temperature indication is controlled by an electrical resistance type temperature probe installed in cylinder number 2. The indicator receives power from aircraft electrical sy tem. Instrument is calibrated in °F. A 6 position switch, with probes installed in all cylinders, is optional.

23. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

See description elsewhere in this SECTION.

24. MAGNETIC COMPASS

As in Manual to Compass dial is graduated in five-degree increments and is encased in liquid-filled glass and metal case. It is equipped with compensating magnets, adjustable from front of case. Access to compass light and compensating magnets is provided by pivoted covers. No maintenance is required on magnetic compass except an occasional check on a compass rose, adjustment of the compensation screws (if necessary) and replacement of the lamp.

25. HOUR METER

Hour meter - located on baggage compartment bulkhead and indicates elapsed time while engine is running. Location may vary depending on installed systems.

26. RADIO INSTRUMENTS
Refer to SECTION IX for the description of the radio/navigation configuration installed in this aircraft.

27. ALTITUDE PRE-SELECT - OPTIONAL

28. MASTER WARNING LIGHT - When any RED warning light on the panel shows that a system or component is malfunctioning, this MASTER WARN light illuminates in approximately 15-20 seconds after any annunciator light begins to show a malfunction. Pilot should identify the source system warning light on the annunciator, then PUSH the MASTER WARN light (trontains a PUSH switch under the light). MASTER WARN light will extinguish for approximately 2 minutes or until the next system malfunction warning light on the annunciator illuminates. Repair inoperable system prior to next flight.

SWITCHES & CONTROLS

MAGNETO/STARTER SWITCH
Magneto/Starter switch combines both ignition and starting functions. Turning ignition key
clockwise through R, L, and BOTH to START position and then pushing forward on key and receptacle, engages starter. Releasing key when engine starts allows switch to return, by spring
action, to BOTH position.

2. RADIO MASTER SWITCH Switch operates a relay supplying power to the avionics buss. Since relay is energized to turn avionics buss OFF, failure of relay coil will still allow electrical power to avionics buss. Energiz-ing starter automatically energizes relay and disconnects all avionics from buss. Electric trin switch, on control wheel, is tied to avionics buss and will not operate unless RADIO MASTER and TRIM switch on pilot's panel are - ON.

ALTERNATOR FIELD SWITCH
 This switch cuts alternator field power from main buss to alternator.

4. MASTER SWITCH

Master switch operates battery relay which controls battery power (selected battery) to main buss. This switch cuts ALL ship power OFF, except cabin overhead lights, baggage compartment light and electric clock.

OPTIONAL - Rotating/Flashing Beacon, etc.

6. STROBE LIGHT (STROBE LITE)SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER
Strobe light combination switch/circuit breaker turns wing tip and tail strobe lights ON, Should short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to the OFF position.

7. NAVIGATION LIGHT (NAV LITE) SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER
Navigation light combination switch/circuit breaker turns wing tip and tail navigation lights ON.
Should a short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to the OFF

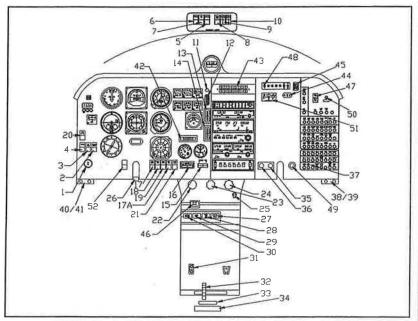


FIGURE 7 - 2 SWITCHES/CONTROLS (S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169)

position. The glareshield and panel lights are also turned on when this switch is ON. Control dimming of either glareshield or panel lights with rotating switches on lower console.

8. RECOGNITION LIGHT (RECOG LITE) (If installed)
Recognition light combination switch/circuit breaker tums recognition light ON. Should a short occur, combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to OFF position.

9. TAXI LIGHT (TAXI LITE) SWITCHES (L & R)
10. LANDING LIGHT (LDG LITE) SWITCHES (L & R)
Select and push split switches to turn desired set of lights ON. Push switches OFF to turn desired set of lights off. Lights should be operated only for short time periods while not in flight to preclude overheating of lamps. Over load protection is achieved by circuit breakers in panel.

11. GEAR SAFETY BY PASS SWITCH (Gear Retraction Override)
Gear safety override switch is a manual means of electrically by-passing the Airspeed Safety
Switch. In the event the landing gear switch is placed in gear-up position, a properly operating
Airspeed Safety Switch prevents gear from being retracted before takeoff speed of approximately 60 +/-5 KTS is reached. To retract landing gear at a lower airspeed, the GR SAFETY BY
PASS switch may be held de-pressed until landing gear is completely retracted.

~ CAUTION ~

Activation of landing gear safety override switch overrides the safety features of airspeed safety switch and CAN cause landing gear to start retracting while aircraft is on ground.

12. LANDING GEAR SWITCH

Electric gear switch, identified by its wheel shaped knob, is a two-position switch. Pulling aft and lowering knob lowers landing gear while pulling aft and raising knob raises landing gear.

I NOTE

Failure to "Pull" knob out prior to movement may result in a broken switch.

FIGURE 7 - 2A SWITCHES/CONTROLS (S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0182, 29-0184 thru 29-0199)

13. STABILIZER TRIM POSITION INDICATOR

Stabilizer trim position indicator (LED) is electrically activated by a potentiometer attached to trim wheel mechanism. The position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

14. FLAP POSITION INDICATOR

Wing flap position is electrically indicated by the (LED) flap indicator, located on flight panel. The intermediate mark on lens is the flap TAKEOFF setting. Signal is transmitted to indicator thru a potentiometer attached to flap mechanism. Position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

15. RUDDER TRIM SWITCH

Push split toggle switch to position rudder into trimmed condition to reduce rudder pedal forces during takeoff, climbs or descents. Right - takeoff and climbs; Left - descents. Pushing left side of spring loaded switch trims rudder left, pushing right side of switch trims rudder riaht.

16. RUDDER TRIM POSITION INDICATOR

Rudder trim position is electrically indicated on an (LED) indicator located adjacent to switch. Signal is transmitted to indicator thru a potentiometer attached to trim mechanism. Position signal is transmitted to indicator by resistance readings.

17. "HIGH BOOST "FUEL BOOST PUMP SWITCH
An electric fuel boost pump, capable of operating engine at reduced power in case of engine driven fuel pump failure, is provided. The guarded switch (lift guard) can be pushed ON to operate engine (at reduced power) if required.

~ CAUTION ~

Pushing HIGH BOOST pump switch ON when engine driven pump is operating properly will cause engine to guit due to excessive rich fuel mixture.

17A. BOOST PUMP SWITCH (LOW BOOST)

The Low Fuel boost pump switch connects the fuel boost pump through a voltage regulator to provide engine priming capability prior to engine start and to provide a means of purging fuel

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

vapor from fuel system during extreme temperature situations, either environmental sources or from engine heaf soak situations.

18. STAND-BY VACUUM (STBY VAC) SWITCH.
When HI/LO VAC annunciator light illuminates (steady or flashing), the vacuum operated gyro instruments are considered to be unreliable. STBY VAC switch should be turned ON. Refer to Airborne Service Letter, No. 31, located in Section X.

19. PITOT HEAT SWITCH/CIRCUIT BREAKER

Pitot heat combination switch/circuit breaker turns heating elements within pitot tube on. Should a short occur, the combination switch/circuit breaker will automatically trip to OFF position. "PITOT HEAT" annunciator light will illuminate "BLUE"when switch is ON and current is flowing through pitot heater. On some export aircraft, annunciator will illuminate "AMBER" when switch is OFF and will not be illuminated when ON and drawing current.

20. PROPELLER DE-ICE (PROP DE-ICE) SWITCH (If installed). See SECTION IX for operating procedures. (29-0001 thru 29-0169) NOT USED ON FIGURE 2A.

21. ELEVATOR TRIM (ELEC TRIM)SWITCH Switch is normally left in ON position and serves as both a circuit protector and a master dis-connect for the electric trim system in the event of a malfunction. The Radio Master Switch must be ON before power is available to elevator trim system.

22. THROTTLE CONTROL

Push throttle control forward to increase engine power. Pull throttle aft to decrease engine power. Full throttle automatically activates fuel boost pump. Vernier control is optional.

23. PROPELLER CONTROL

Push propeller control forward to increase engine RPM; pull control aft to decrease engine RPM. Control is a vernier type and fine adjustments of RPM can be obtained by turning knob clockwise to increase RPM and counter clockwise to decrease RPM. Knob should not be turned IN any closer than .030" to .060" to panel nut face.

24. MIXTURE CONTROL

Mixture control allows pilot to adjust the fuel-air ratio (mixture) of the engine. Push control forward to enrichen mixture. Pull control full aft to close idle cutoff, shutting down engine. Control is a vernier type and fine adjustments of mixture can be obtained by turning knob clockwise to enrichen mixture and counterclockwise to lean. Knob should not be turned IN any closer than .030" to .060" to panel nut face.

25. WING FLAP SWITCH

25. WING FLAP SWITCH
Flap switch, on console, operates the electrically-actuated wide span wing flaps. The flap switch incorporates a pre-select feature for TAKEOFF and FULL DOWN positions. Move switch down to first detent position to obtain TAKEOFF flaps (10°). Move switch to full down position to select FULL DOWN flaps (33°). When flap switch is moved UP to either TAKEOFF position or FULL UP position the flaps will retract to the selected position.

~CAUTION~

Positioning Flap Switch to the UP position retracts the flaps completely.

26. ALTERNATE STATIC SOURCE VALVE Pull alternate static source valve full aft to change source of static air for the altimeter, airspeed and vertical speed indicator from outside of aircraft to cabin interior. Airspeed and altimeter readings are affected slightly when alternate static source is used (See Charts in SECTION V).

27. PARKING BRAKE CONTROL

Depress brake pedals and pull parking brake control to set parking brake. Push parking brake control in to release parking brake.

28. CABIN VENT CONTROL (Fresh Air)

Pull cabin vent control aft to open valve in mixing box connected to cabin air inlet NACA vent lo-cated on the right side of the airplane. Optimum use of cabin vent control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

29. CABIN HEAT CONTROL

Pull cabin heat control to turn cabin heat on. To lower cabin temperature, cabin heat control is pushed forward toward the OFF position. Optimum use of cabin heat control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

30. DEFROST CONTROL

Pull defrost control to decrease air flow to lower cabin area and increase air flow to windshield ducts in the front of glareshield area. Optimum use of the defrost control is described in the Cabin Environment Section.

31. MIKE JACK (Hand Held Microphone) (EMERGENCY MIC. AND PHONE JACK)
Plug hand held microphone jack into this plug and place microphone in holder located on front of lower console.

32. TRIM CONTROL WHEEL
Rotating trim control wheel forward lowers nose during flight; rearward rotation raises nose of aircraft during flight. If optional electric trim system is installed, pushing both sides of split trim switch, located on left hand portion of pilots control wheel, will electrically trim aircraft.

33. FUEL SELECTOR VALVE

Fuel selector valve, located on floorboard, is a three position valve which allows pilot to select either left or right fuel tank. Turning valve OFF, shuts off ALL fuel to engine. At full throttle engine will stop from fuel starvation in 2 to 3 seconds.

34. GEAR DOWN POSITION INDICATOR (Floorboard)
The gear-down position indicator, near back of fuel selector valve pan, aft of center console, has two marks that align when landing gear is down and illuminates when GREEN GEAR DOWN light is ON. A red-white striped decal shows when landing gear is NOT in the down posi-

35. RADIO LIGHT SWITCH AND DIMMER

Turning radio light switch knob clockwise turns radio and indicator lights ON. Continued turning clockwise increases light intensity. This control also operates internal instrument lights.

36. PANEL LIGHT SWITCH AND DIMMER

Turning panel light switch knob clockwise turns instrument lights located in glareshield ON. Continued turning clockwise increases light intensity.

37. CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL

See details elsewhere in this Section.

38 & 39. CO-PILOT'S HEADSET JACKS. 40 & 41. PILOT'S HEADSET JACKS.

42. FUEL FLOW TOTALIZER INDICATOR & FUEL MEMORY SWITCH.
"Fuel Totalizer" memory is connected to the aircraft battery through a "FUEL MEM"ory switch. Indicates fuel flow being used at given power setting, fuel used, fuel remaining and/or time remaining since last fuel filling, if memory switch has been left ON and system has not been RE-SET. Optional systems depict different data. (Some optional "Fuel Totalizer" systems do not contain a memory switch.).

43. ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

See description elsewhere in this section.

- 44. OPTIONAL DIRECTIONAL GYROSCOPIC INDICATOR REMOTE SLAVE and/or COMPENSATION SWITCH.
- 45. EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER (ELT) SWITCH (ARM/ON)

Place in ARM position for routine operation. Refer to ELT description elsewhere in this section on proper and lawful usage.

46. ALTERNATE AIR (ALT AIR)
Automatically opens when Induction air system becomes blocked for any reason. May be opened manually by pulling knob aft. AMBER annunciator light will illuminate when alternate air door is open.

47. BATTERY SELECT SWITCH - BAT 1/BAT 2

This switch allows pilot to select either battery as primary for any flight. Battery #1 is normally used for operations. The battery not being used is recharged through a trickle charge system. It is recommended to switch batteries occasionally.

48. FUEL FLOW MEMORY SWITCH (OPTIONAL FOR S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169)
Normally left in "ON" position at all times so that "Fuel Used" information is retained from one flight to the next, until reset. Memory switch may be turned OFF to prevent battery drain if aircraft is to be stored for extended periods of time. (Some OPTIONAL "Fuel Flow" systems do not contain a memory switch.)

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

48. EMERGENCY BUS SWITCH (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

(Optional when Stand-by Alternator is installed)
When Low Voltage annunciator light illuminates, steady or flashing, pull 70A BAT circuit breaker and PUSH EMERG BUS switch ON to bring Stand-by Alternator on line.

49. CIGAR LIGHTER (CAUTION 28 volts)

50. STAND-BY VACUUM OPERATIONAL INDICATOR

RED button is visible when STBY VAC switch is OFF. RED button is pulled back (not visible) when stand-by vacuum pump is operating. This indicator is for pre-flight check only.

- 51. OPTIONAL INTER-COM CONTROL PANEL
- 52. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT SWITCH(ES)

MAP LIGHT SWITCH/RHEOSTAT, MIC SWITCH, ELECTRIC TRIM SWITCH (if installed) & OPTIONAL AUTO-PILOT SWITCHES are located in the pilot's control wheel.

ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL

ANNUNCIATOR

A. PRESS-TO-TEST SWITCH

Press RED press-to-test switch (3-5 sec.) with Master Switch ON to illuminate light bulbs (some annunciator legends may not be active, see descriptions below). Defective bulbs must be replaced prior to flight. Includes MASTER WARN light on S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199

B. DIM SWITCH

The DIM switch may be activated after the low fuel lights come on bright. The switch will dim both low fuel lights but will not turn them off. To restore display to bright, press switch.

1. GEAR SAFETY INDI-CATOR (GEAR DOWN) 2. GEAR SAFETY INDI-CATOR (GEAR

UNSAFE) A GEAR DOWN light (GREEN), a GEAR UN-SAFE light (RED), and a warning horn provide visual and audible gear position signals. The green (GEAR DOWN) light shows continuously when gear is fully ex-tended. With navigation lights ON, the GEAR DOWN light is dimmed for night operation. All gear lights are OUT when landing gear is fully retracted. Additional verification is accomplished by checking floorboard indicator window

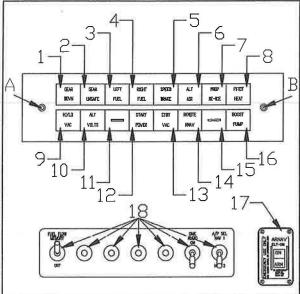


FIGURE 7 - 3 ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL S/N 29-0001 THRU 29-0169

3. LEFT FUEL

4. RIGHT FUEL

Left and/or right, fuel annunciator light (RED) comes on when there is 2-1/2 to 3 gallons (9.5 to 11.4 liters) for S/N 29-0001 thru 29-0169; 6 to 8 gallons (23 to 30.3 liters) for S/N 29-0170 thru 29-0199, of usable fuel remaining in the respective tank.

Illuminates AMBER when speed brakes are extended.

6. ALT AIR

Illuminates AMBER when the alternate air door is opened, either manually or automatically. In this situation, induction air for the engine is drawn from inside cowling rather than through the NACA induction air intake. The normal induction air system MUST be checked, for proper operation, prior to next flight.

9 CREAR [福間] RIGHT EPERD BRAKE AIR PROP PROP FAME (VIZ) FINOTO boosts mente (NAV) (MSC) GPS APR GPS CRS A 0 Q GPS [WPT] ARM ACTY [OBS] [LEG M ARM 18 20 9 δ 0

FIGURE 7 - 3A ANNUNCIATOR & SWITCH PANEL S/N 29-0170 THRU 29-0199

| NOTE | Induction of alternate air (warm air) will result in loss of power.

7. PROP DE-ICE Illuminates BLUE when Propeller De-Ice has been se-lected ON.

8. PITOT HEAT Illuminates BLUE when pilot has se-lected PITOT HEAT rocker switch ON. Some exported air-craft will Illuminate AMBER when switch is OFF or when there is any type of electri-cal failure in pitot heat system and WILL NOT BE illuminated when the switch is ON.

9. HI/LO VAC

A RED light indicates a malfunction or improper adjustment of vacuum system. Vacuum is a valiable for operation of attitude gyro and directional gyro. Designated vacuum range is 4.25 +/-.25 to 5.5 +.2/-0.0 inches of mercury (Hg). The HI/LO VAC light will BLINK WHEN VACUUM IS BELOW 4.25 in. Hg. and illuminate STEADY WHEN VACUUM IS ABOVE 5.5 in. Hg. In either case, gyros should not be considered reliable during this warning time. Refer to Airborne Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X.

10. ALT VOLTS

A RED light indicates improper voltage supply. A FLASHING RED light indicates alternator voltage output is below load requirements or no voltage from alternator; a STEADY RED light indicates overvoltage or tripped voltage relay.

11. SPARE

12. START POWER

Illuminates RED when the starter switch or relay has malfunctioned and the starter is engaged while the engine is running. Shut the engine off as soon as practicable.

Illuminates AMBER when Stand by Vacuum Switch has been selected to ON.

14. **REMOTE RNAV** (Optional) Illuminates when DME 2 is selected and optional RNAV system is not functioning.

15. SPARE (S/N 29-0001 THRU 29-0169)
15. EMERGENCY BUS (S/N 29-0170 THRU 29-0199) (OPTIONAL)
Illuminates when the EMERG BUS switch is selected ON to bring Standby Alternator on line.

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

16. BOOST PUMP

Illuminates BLUE when the Electric Fuel Boost Pump is selected ON. Light comes on high; intensity when HI BOOST switch is ON and low intensity when LOW BOOST switch is ON.

SWITCH PANELS & ANNUNCIATOR PANELS WILL VARY WITH AIRCRAFT

- C., D., E., NAVIGATION MODE SELECTION SWITCHES (Figure 7-3A)
- 17. ELT SWITCH (29-0001 THRU 29-0169) 17. MARKER BEACONS (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

Illuminates applicable colors as aircraft passes over marker beacons on approach.

- 18. OPTIONAL SWITCHES (29-0001 thru 29-0169) 18. NAVIGATION SELECTION LIGHTS (29-0170 thru 29-0199) Illuminates as the pilot selects the navigation system desired. Varies with installed equipment.
- 19. ELT SWITCH (29-0170 thru 29-0199)
- 20. OPTIONAL SWITCHES (29-0170 thru 29-0199)

GROUND CONTROL

NOSE GEAR STEERING

Nose gear steering system consists of a steering horn on nose gear leg linked to the rudder pedals by push-pull tubes and bellcranks. Gear retraction automatically disengages steering mechanism from nose wheel and centers nose wheel for entry into wheelwell.

TAXIING AND GROUND HANDLING

The aircraft can be easily taxied with minimum use of brakes. Minimum turning radius is 40 ft. (12.0 m) right & 48 ft. (14.4 m) left, without use of brakes. A MANUAL tow bar is provided to ground nandle aircraft. Care must be used to not swivel nose wheel beyond 13° right or 11° left from center. Adjustable steering stops are incorporated on nose gear leg assembly.

~ CAUTION ~

Exceeding steering swivel angle limits may cause structural damage.

LANDING GEAR

CONSTRUCTION

Landing gear legs are constructed of chrome-molybdenum tubular steel, heat-treated for greater strength and wear resistance. Main gear leg attaching points pivot in bearing surfaces on forward and stub spars. The nose gear mounts on cabin tubular steel frame and engine mount. Rubber discs in all gear leg assemblies absorb shock of taxling and landing.

RETRACTION SYSTEM

Landing gear is electrically retracted and extended. The landing gear switch operates a landing gear actuator relay. Pull wheel-shaped knob out and move it to upper detent to raise landing gear. However, an Airspeed Safety Switch, located on left fuselage side adjacent to the pilot is left knee and connected to the airspeed indicator, is incorporated into the electrical system to prevent landing gear retraction while on the ground and until a safe takeoff speed (approximately 60 + 1-5 KTS) is reached. A properly rigged up-limit switch will stop landing gear in its retracted position. Move control knob to its lower detent to lower landing gear. A properly rigged down-limit switch will stop landing gear actuating motor when proper force has been exerted to hold landing gear in the down-and-locked position. Bungee springs preload retraction mechanism in an overcenter position to assist in holding landing gear down. A landing gear safety by-pass switch override is provided, next to the gear switch, should landing gear fail to retract. Depress and hold this switch to manually bypass airspeed safety switch and allow landing gear to retract. low landing gear to retract.

~ CAUTION ~

Never rely on airspeed safety switch to keep landing gear down during taxi. takeoff or landing. Always make certain that landing gear switch is in down position during these operations.

WHEEL BRAKES

Main gear wheels incorporate self-adjusting, disc-type, dual puck, hydraulic brakes. The pilot's rudder pedals have individual toe-actuated brake cylinders linked to the rudder pedals. Depressing both toe pedals and pulling parking brake control, on console, sets the brakes. Push parking brake control forward to release brakes. It is not advisable to set parking brake when brakes are overheated, after heavy braking or when outside temperatures are unusually high. Trapped hydraulic fluid may expand with heat and damage the system. Wheel chocks and tiedowns should be used for long-term parking.

EMERGENCY EXTENSION SYSTEM

A manual, emergency gear extension mechanism is provided to allow emergency lowering of landing gear. The control mechanism is located between and aft of pilot and co-pilot seats. The RED lever must be released and pulled up (rotated aft) to engage the manual emergency extension mechanism. The mechanism has a spring retracted pull cable which manually drives the gear actuator to extend landing gear. 12-20 pulls are required to fully extend and lock landing gear down. The electrical extension or retraction system will not operate if the manual extension lever is not properly positioned down.

WARNING SYSTEM

The landing gear warning system consists of: 1) landing gear condition lights, GREEN for "GEAR DOWN" and RED for "GEAR UNSAFE", and 2) a warning horn, activated when landing gear is not down-and-locked and throttle is approximately 1/4 inch from idle position. The green light shows continuously when landing gear is fully extended. The red light shows whenever landing gear is in transit or not locked down but is OFF when landing gear is fully retracted. A visual gear-position indicator, located on floorboard, aft of the fuel selector, shows that landing gear is down when indicator marks align. The gear down light is dimmed when navigation lights are turned on.

STEERING

Rudder pedal action steers the nose wheel. Gear retraction relieves the rudder control system of its nose wheel steering and centers wheel to permit retraction into the nose wheel well. Minimum turning radius on the ground is 40 feet (12.0 m) to the right and 48 feet (14.4 m) to the left. Adjustable steering stops have been incorporated on nose gear leg assembly.

~ CAUTION ~

The nose wheel must not be swiveled beyond 11° left or 13° right of center. To exceed these limits may cause structural damage.

CABIN

BAGGAGE COMPARTMENT

The baggage compartment is located aft of rear passenger seats. The standard compartment has 20.9 cubic feet (.59 cu.m.) of baggage or cargo space. A maximum of 120 pounds (54 Kg) may be loaded in this area. There are floor tiedown straps provided. Passengers should not be

allowed to occupy this space.
Additional cargo space is available by removing rear seat, bottom cushion and seat back cushion/cover (fold seat back forward and slide seat cover UP and OFF frame. Store cushions as

To fold rear seat back down, pull lock pin (left side frame). Pull seat frame from pivot rods. Place pivot rods into portion of seat frame that carpet is attached to. Slide frame down until approximately bottomed out. Pull seat back release handle UP to move catch down. Pivot seat bac

forward & down into seat cushion cavity.

Both rear seats can be folded down together or independent of each other.

The storage area located aft of the top of the aft baggage compartment bulkhead (hat rack) is restricted to 10 pounds (4.5 Kg).

CARGO RESTRAINT

Cargo tiedown rings/clevis pins are to be inserted into holes provided in web of front seat rails. The cargo belts attach to these rings and to standard seat belt harness to retain cargo. Refer to Figure 7-4 for typical restraint.

~ CAUTION ~

Proper loading and retention of cargo is mandatory. See Loading Computation Graph, SECTION VI.

SEATS

The front seats are individually mounted and may be adjusted fore and aft to fit individual comfort preferences. The front seat back may be adjusted by turning left side hand crank (knob) until seat back is in desired position.

Both optional front seat configurations allow vertical seat height adjustment by turning right side hand crank to raise or lower the entire seat assembly.

The rear seat backs have four (4) adjustment positions. Each seat can be adjusted independent of the other by pulling up on respective release handle located.

FIGURE 7 - 4 CARGO RETENTION (TYPICAL)

cated on left or right of aircraft center line on forward spar. This allows adjustments from approximately 10° to 40° recline position.

SEAT BELTS/SAFETY HARNESS

Safety restraints, if worn properly, (1 occupant per restraint) keep occupants firmly in their seats during T/O, landing, turbulent air and during maneuvers. The belts/harnesses are mechanically simple and comfortable to wear. The front seat inertia belts/harnesses are attached to hardpoints on side structure and seats. The rear seat belts are attached to brackets firmly mounted to structural hardpoints. Shoulder harnesses are provided for rear seat occupants. Safety belts/harnesses MUST be fastened for take-off and landing operations. It is recommended that all infants and small children below 40 lbs. weight and/or under 40 in. height be restrained in an approved child restraint system appropriate to their height and weight.

The single diagonal type safety harness is designed so the chest strap crosses diagonally from the outboard shoulder to an attachment point as low on the inboard hip as possible. Rear seat occupants should take care to conform with this procedure in adjusting chest strap and inboard belt length. This diagonal configuration places body center-of-gravity inside the triangle formed by chest strap and lap belt. The lap belt should be adjusted comfortably tight. As a result, the body is restricted from rolling out to-

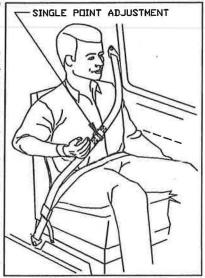


FIGURE 7 - 5 INERTIAL REEL/HARNESS RETENTION

ward the unrestricted shoulder or "open" side of the harness, upon forward impact. Refer to Figure 7-5 for proper seat belt/harness adjustment.

DOORS, WINDOWS & EXITS

CABIN DOOR

Access into cabin is provided by a door located on right side of fuselage. This door has inside and outside operating handles. Outside door handle can be locked with a key specifically provided for it. The door has two latching mechanisms, one located at the top of door and one at the aft, center of door.

the aft, center of door.

Should the door come open in flight, flying qualities of the aircraft will not be affected. Procedures for closing door in flight are contained in SECTION III.

PILOT'S WINDOW

A pilot's storm window is located in the left main cabin window. This window is generally used for fresh air for prolonged ground operations or as required during adverse weather conditions. The window should not be opened in flight above 132 KIAS.

EMERGENCY EXITS

The CABIN DOOR is the primary emergency exit from the cabin. If a situation exists where a probable off airport landing will occur, the door should be unlatched to prevent jamming during landing.

The BAGGAGE compartment access DOOR can be used as an auxiliary exit. The door can be opened from the inside even though locked. To open, pull off small ABS cover, pull out latch oin and pull Red Handle.

pin and pull Red Handle.

To verify re-engagement of latching mechanism; open outside handle fully, close inside handle to engage pin into cam slide of latch mechanism; insert latch pin into shaft hole to hold Red Handle down. Replace ABS cover. Operate outside handle in normal method.

ENGINE

GENERAL

The engine installed is a Teledyne Continental Motors IO 550-G(*), normally aspirated fuel injected engine. The following designation describes engine:

| Denotes "FUEL INJECTED"

O Denotes "OPPOSED" (refers to the horizontally opposed cylinders)

550 Denotes piston displacement in "CUBIC INCHES"

G(*) Denotes a specific equipment configuration

* Refer to TCDS for engine configuration required.

The engine operates with three, standard engine controls. The propeller turns clockwise as viewed from the cockpit.

ENGINE CONTROLS

The engine controls are centrally located between the pilot and co-pilot on the engine control console. The BLACK throttle knob regulates manifold pressure; push the knob forward to increase the setting; pull the knob aft to decrease the setting. A vernier throttle control is optional.

The propeller control, with its crowned BLUE knob, controls engine RPM through the propeller governor. Push the knob forward to increase engine RPM; pull the knob aft to decrease RPM.

The mixture control, with its RED fluted knob, establishes the fuel-air ratio (mixture). Push the knob full forward to set the mixture to full-rich, pull the knob gradually aft to lean the mixture. Pull the knob to its maximum aft travel position to close the idle cut-off valve to completely shut down the engine. Precise mixture settings can be established by observing the EGT gauge on the pilot's instrument panel while adjusting the mixture control.

The optional throttle, propeller and mixture controls are vernier type and fine adjustment can b made by turning knobs clockwise or counter-clockwise. The vernier controls should be rigge within .030 to .060 in. from panel nut face. Rapid movement or large adjustments can be made by pushing button on end of control and positioning control where desired. The non-vernier throttle has an intergral friction device.

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

be made by pushing button on end of control and positioning control where desired. The non-vernier throttle has an intergral friction device.

ENGINE INSTRUMENTS

Engine instruments operate electrically, except manifold pressure, through variations in resistance caused by pressure or temperature changes or by variations in current output caused by varying engine RPM or alternator output. The tachometer receives its signal from the Hall effect sensor in magneto.

Engine operating instruments are located in the center of the instrument panel. Colored arcs on instrument faces mark operating ranges. Proper interpretation of engine instrument readings is essential for selecting optimum control settings and for maintaining maximum cruise fuel economy. (Refer to SECTION II for Limitations).

ENGINE OPERATION AND CARE

Life of an engine is determined by the care it receives. Maximum efficiency and engine service life can be expected when a good maintenance program is followed. Poor maintenance results in faulty engine performance and reduced service life. Efficient engine operation demands careful attention to cleanliness of air, fuel, oil and maintaining operating temperatures within required limits. Servicing of the engine should be accomplished only by qualified personnel. The minimum grade of fuel for this engine is 100 LL or 100 octane aviation gasoline. If the grade required is not available, use a higher rated fuel; never use a lower rated fuel. Operational procedures for adverse environmental conditions can be found in engine maintenance and operator's manual.

OIL SYSTEM

The engine has a full-pressure, wet sump oil system with an 8 quart (7.57 liters) capacity. A conventional dip stick is provided for determining oil quantity. The oil system is depicted in Figure 7-6. The propeller governor boosts engine oil pressure for operation of the propeller. It controls oil pressure going to the propeller hub to maintain or change propeller blade angles. This oil flows through propeller shaft to reach the propeller.

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

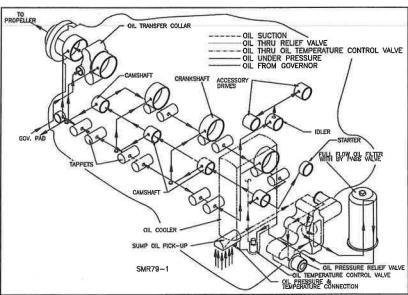


FIGURE 7 - 6 OIL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

BREATHER FOR CRANKCASE The crankcase is vented overboard to a near static location.

IGNITION SYSTEM

Power from the engine crankshaft is transmitted through camshaft gear to the magneto drive gears, which in turn drives the magneto drive couplings. The left magneto incorporates an impluse coupling. As the rubber bushings in the drive gear turns the coupling drive lugs, counterweighted latch pawls inside the coupling cover, engage pins on the magneto case and hold back the latch plate until forced inward by the coupling cover. When the latch plate is released, the coupling spring spins the magneto shaft through its neutral position and the breaker opens to produce a high voltage surge in the secondary coil. The spring action permits the latch plate, magnet and breaker to be delayed through a lag angle of 30 degrees of drive gear rotation during the engine cranking period. Two lobes on the breaker cam produce two sparks per revolution of the drive shaft. After engine is running, counter-weights hold the latch pawls away from the stop pins and the magneto shaft is driven at full advance.

The engine firing order is 1-6-3-2-5-4. Ignition harnesses are connected to the magnetos so right magneto fires the upper plugs on the right side and lower plugs on the left. The left magneto fires the upper plugs on the left and lower plugs on the right. The magneto cases, spark plugs, harnesses and connections are shielded to prevent radio interference.

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

The engine air induction system consists of a NACA, flush-type air inlet duct located on front of lower cowling. The air inlet duct incorporates the air filter housing. This housing contains a throw-away, paper canister type air filter element.

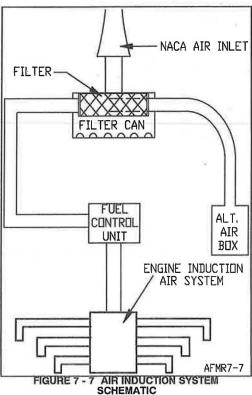
A secondary or alternate air source for combustion air is provided. This air inlet has a spring loaded door which normally remains closed. If the air filter or induction air inlet should become restricted, the alternate air door will automatically open. Warmer air will then be drawn from the engine compartment. There will be a reduction of engine power when the alternate air door is open due to lower inlet air pressure and higher air temperature. Whenever the alternate air door is open, a switch will activate the "ALT AIR" annunciator light on the panel to alter the pilot.

ICING PROTECTION

Continued operation of the induction system in the event of intake air being obstructed is provided by activation of the alternate air system. The alternate air is automatically or manually controlled. When the door is opened, unfiltered, relatively warm air, from engine compartment, is admitted into the induction system.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

The exhaust system consists of tubes from each cylinder mating



SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

out an exhaust pipe on the left side of aircraft. The left collector pipe crosses through muffler and out an exhaust pipe on the right side of aircraft. A short tailpipe attaches to the end of each exhaust pipe.

The muffler has a heat shroud around it which serves as a cabin air heater. Outside ambient air is forced into the cabin heater by forward velocity. Air flows around the muffler, picking up heat and is then carried to a cabin heat J-box mounted on the firewall. When cabin heat is not required, the air continues to flow around the muffler for cooling and is dumped overboard through the cabin heat J-box outlet duct.

FUEL INJECTION

The fuel injection system is of the multi-nozzle, continuous flow type which controls fuel flow to match engine requirements. Any change in air throttle position, engine speed or a combination of these causes changes in fuel pressure in direct relation to engine requirements. A manual mixture control is provided for precise leaning at any altitude and power setting. A fuel flow system is installed for digital readout of fuel flow in gallons per hour. However, fuel flow is NOT to be used as reference for manual leaning. Use the EGT gauge for this purpose.

The continuous-flow system permits the use of a typical rotary vane pump with intergral relief valve. With this system there is no need for an intricate mechanism for timing fuel injection to the engine. The fuel injector pump is equipped with a separator where vapor is separated by a swirling augmentor system from the liquid fuel and returned to the tank selected. The fuel injector pump forces liquid fuel into the metering unit assembly.

The fuel metering unit/air throttle controls the amount of intake air admitted into the intake manifold and meters the proportionate amount of fuel to the fuel manifold valve. The assembly has three control units, one for air, in the air throttle assembly, and two for the fuel control unit.

The manifold valve receives fuel from the metering unit. When fuel pressure reaches approximately 3.5 PSI, a check valve opens and admits fuel to six ports in the manifold valve (one port for each fuel nozzle line). The manifold valve also serves to provide a clean cutoff of fuel to the cylinder when engine is shut down.

The injector nozzle lines connect the manifold valve to the six fuel injector nozzles.

The injector nozzles (one per cylinder) are "air bleed" type fuel nozzles which spray fuel directly into the intake port of the cylinder. When engine is running, flow through the nozzle is continuous and will enter the cylinder combustion chamber when the intake valve opens.

Since the size of the fuel nozzles are fixed, the amount of fuel flowing through them is determined by the pressure applied. For this reason, fuel flow may be accurately determined by measuring fuel pressure at the manifold valve.

ENGINE COOLING AIR

Ram air is drawn into the forward part of upper cowl and flows down, around the cylinders using several baffles to control air direction. Hot air, off the cylinders, exits cowl thru lower cowl openings, located on either side of engine lower cowl, immediately forward of the firewall.

ENGINE STARTING SYSTEM

Engine starting is provided by a 24 volt starter. A starter engaged warning light (START POWER) is incorporated as standard equipment in annuciator panel. Ignition is provided by an impulse coupled magneto.

The engine firing order is 1-6-3-2-5-4. The ignition harnesses are connected to the magnetos so the right magneto fires the upper plugs on the right side and lower plugs on the left. The left magneto fires the upper plugs on the left and the lower plugs on the right.

ACCESSORIES

ALTERNATOR

Standard electrical power is supplied by a gear driven, 28 Volt, 100 ampere alternator.

An optiona I gear driven, 24 Volt, 20 ampere stand-by alternator is available.

VACUUM PUMP

A full time, engine driven vacuum pump supplies suction for the vacuum-operated gyroscopic flight instruments. Air entering vacuum-powered instruments is filtered: hence, sluggish or erratic operation of vacuum driven instruments may indicate that a clogged vacuum filter is preventing adedquate air intake. A vacuum annunciator light is provided to monitor system operation. Refer to Airborne Service Letter No. 31, located in Section X. One Stand-by Vacuum pump is also driven from the engine accessory case, but is coupled through an electrically actuated clutch. Another Stand-by Vacuum pump system (electric) is installed in the tailcone. The pilot must PUSH a panel mounted rocker switch ON for either Stand-by Vacuum system to be operable.

EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE PROBE

The exhaust gas temperature (EGT) probe measures exhaust gas temperature as it exits the exhaust valves into the exhaust manifold. The EGT probe varies electrical current (milliamps), based on exhaust gas temperature, and supplies this to an EGT gauge located on instrument panel. The EGT gauge is used as the primary source to lean fuel mixture.

PROPELLER

The propeller is a three blade, metal, constant speed unit. Propeller rotational speed (RPM) is maintained by a balance of air load, oil pressure and engine rotational forces. The propeller governor regulates a flow of high pressure engine oil to a piston in the propeller dome. The piston is linked by a sliding rod and fork arrangement to propeller blades. Governor oil pressure, acting on a piston and spring, increase propeller blade pitch, thus decreasing propeller and engine RPM. As oil pressure is reduced, centrifugal twisting moments on the propeller blades decrease propeller blade pitch and increase RPM.

In cruise, always use the power setting charts provided in SECTION V.

FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel is carried in two integrally sealed sections of the forward, inboard area of wing. Total us-able fuel capacity is 89 U.S. gallons (337 liters). There are sump drains at the lowest point in each tank for taking fuel samples to check for sediment contamination or condensed water accumulation.

The recessed three position fuel selector valve, aft of console, on the floor, allows pilot to set selector valve to LEFT tank, RIGHT tank or OFF position.

The gascolator, located at right of selector valve, in the floorboard, is for draining condensed water and sediment from lowest point in fuel system before first flight of the day and after each refueling. The gascolator sump can be used to drain the selected fuel tank.

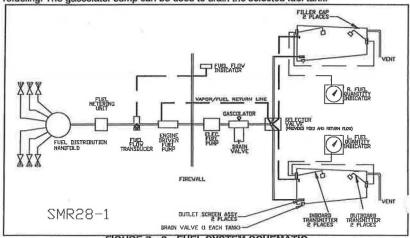


FIGURE 7 - 8 FUEL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Fuel is delivered, by the engine driven pump, to a throttle body fuel injector where pressure is regulated and the correct volume of fuel is metered to each cylinder of the engine. Fuel not needed by the engine is returned to the tank from which it is drawn.

An electric Fuel Boost Pump is provided which has the capability of operating engine at partial power in case of engine driven puel pump failure. The pump is controlled by two switches. The "BOOST PUMP" switch is to be used for priming engine during normal starting procedures (See SECTION IV) or purging fuel vapor from system when environmental conditions or a heat soaked engine may require it. (See SECTION III). The BOOST PUMP switch connects the pump through a voltage regulator for correct pump output. A guard on the "HIGH BOOST" switch prevents inadvertent operation and must be lifted for switch operation. (See SECTION III). "HIGH BOOST" is to be used when engine driven fuel pump has malfunctioned and will provide sufficient fuel for partial power operation until a precautionary landing can be made to correct malfunction. rect malfunction.

Two electric fuel-level transmitters, working in series, in each wing tank operate the appropriate, left or right, fuel quantity gauges. The master switch actuates the fuel quantity indicator system to depict an indication of fuel remaining in each tank. Vents in each fuel tank allow for overflow and pressure equalization.

The optional, visual fuel quantity indicators, in each wing, are to be use for PARTIAL FUEL LOADING only and NOT for preflight inspection purpose.

Fuel Flow indicating system (if installed) indicates the volume of fuel being used, total fuel used or fuel remaining or time remaining. Optional fuel flow systems are available and each do not indicate the same type data. The fuel flow memory switch can be shut off if aircraft is to be stored for long periods of time.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

ALTERNATOR & BATTERY

Two 24-volt, 10-ampere-hour storage batteries (in the tailcone) and one 100 ampere self-rectifying alternator (produces 99 amps) supplies electrical power for equipment operation. The No. 1 battery, left side of tailcone, is normally used as the primary to sustain the electrical system and to start the aircraft. The No. 2 battery, right side of tailcone, is normally considered as backup and is kept in a fully charged condition by trickle charge, through a diode system.

Should the No. 1 battery be depleted to the point of being unable to supply adequate power for system needs, it may be de-selected from the system and No. 2 battery selected on line by pushing the rocker switch marked BAT-1/BAT-2, on the circuit breaker panel, from the BAT-1 battery position. The MASTER switch still controls battery power to the buss from either position. With the BAT-1/BAT-2 switch in the No. 2 position the No. 1 battery will be recharged (trickle charged) through the diode system. Alternate between #1 & #2 batteries, as desired, to keep batt active keep both active.

A standard Ammeter which has a "PUSH for Volts" button depicts battery charge or discharge.

SCHEMATIC (See FIGURE 7-9)

The voltage regulator adjusts alternator output to current load while maintaining a constant voltage level. A voltage warning light illuminates steadily when voltage limits are exceeded (ie. voltage spikes) and flashes when the voltage is low.

CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL (See FIGURE 7-10) (Illustration depicts typical C/B panel; may vary from your aircraft)

Push-pull or rocker switch-circuit breakers automatically break the electrical current flow if the system or unit receives an overload to prevent damage to electrical wiring. The main circuit breaker panel is in the extreme right panel. Figure 7-10 illustrates a typical main circuit breaker panel with its push-pull circuit breakers. Rocker switch-circuit breakers are at the bottom and left of the pilot's flight panel.

The alternator's push-pull circuit breaker, on the main breaker panel, furnish an emergency overload break between the alternators and the power buss. Since the alternator is incapable of output in excess of circuit breaker capacity, a tripped breaker normally indicates a fault within the alternator.

The alternator field has a push-pull circuit breaker to furnish an emergency break in the alternator field excitation circuit in the event of alternator or voltage regulator malfunction. If regulator

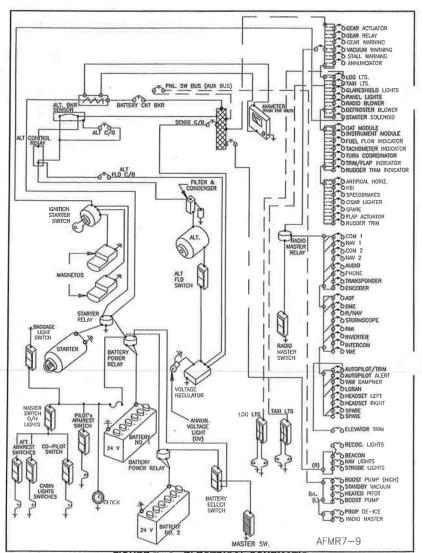


FIGURE 7 - 9 ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

output voltage exceeds limits, the overvoltage warning light illuminates steadily and the alternator field circuit breaker trips.

Resetting the alternator field circuit breaker should reset alternator. If the circuit breaker will not reset, continue flight with minimum electrical load. The flight will be continued using only battery power, caution is advised to not drain both batteries if electrical power will be required befryou are able to land. Land when practical to correct the malfuction.

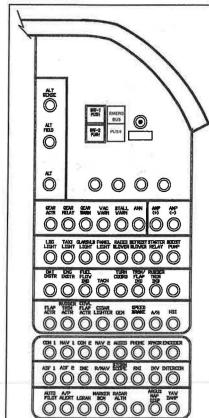


FIGURE 7 - 10 CIRCUIT BREAKER PANEL (TYPICAL)

NOTE

The circuit breakers installed in the panel may vary depending on installed equipment.

ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

The landing gear, low fuel, speed brakes, alternate air, propeller de-ice and pitot heat lights are grouped in the upper annunciator panel. The vacuum malfunction, alternator fail, start power, stand-by vacuum, remote RNAV are grouped in the lower annunciator panel.

A test and dim switch are also found in the panel; each of the lights and switches are discussed elsewhere in this Section.

ELT PANEL

The ELT Panel houses the remote ELT Switch and provides room for other switches as required for optional avionics installations. (See SECTION IX for Avionics Systems installed in this aircraft).

LIGHTING SYSTEM

INSTRUMENT & PLACARD LIGHTS

All placards are floodlighted by lights from the glareshield. There are two rheostat knobs on the right hand radio panel. The left control regulates intensity of the placard lighting. The right control provides avionics and instrument lighting. Rotating the knobs clockwise turns ON and increases light intensity.

MAP LIGHT

The map light switch is located on the center of the pilot's and co-pilot's control wheel.

CABIN LIGHTING

Two sets of overhead lights illuminate the cabin.

~ CAUTION ~

The Cabin Light rocker switches are connected directly to battery.

All passenger overhead lights are controlled by a Master Light switch located on the pilot's arm rest. With Master Light Switch ON, individual overhead cabin lights are controlled by rocker switches located on each passenger's arm rest (excluding front seat passenger). Front seat passenger's light switch is located forward of cabin door hinge on side panel.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

Conventional navigation and high intensity strobe lights are installed on the wing tips and on the rudder trailling edge (strobe light only). Landing and Taxi lights are installed in the right and left wing leading edge. Split switches are used to control either the left or right taxi or landing lights. All exterior light switches are located on overhead panel just behind top of windshield.

The high intensity wing tip and tail strobe lights are required for night operation but should be turned OFF when taxiing near other aircraft or flying in tog or clouds. The conventional position lights must be used for all night operations.

CABIN ENVIRONMENT HEATING & VENTILATION SYSTEMS

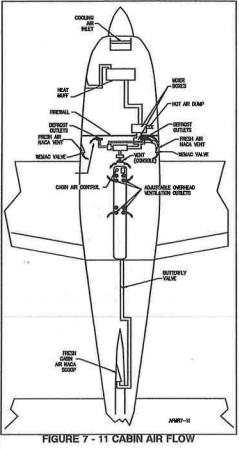
Four ventilating systems provide cabin environmental conditions which can be controlled to pilot and passenger individual preferences:

FRESH AIR - One source of outside air enters cabin through air ducts on both sides of fuselage. This outside air is always available through adjustable outlets (Wemacs) near pilot's and co-pilot's knees.

CABIN VENT - When the CABIN VENT control is pulled, fresh air from air duct on fuselage right side is supplied to the cabin (through mixer box and lower console duct) and/or to the defrost system.

CABIN HEAT - Fresh air, heated by engine exhaust muff, and cool air from air duct on co-pilot side can be individually controlled and mixed to desired temperature by use of the Cabin Vent and Cabin Heat controls. Pulling cabin heat control supplies heat to cabin and defroster system. Hot and cold air may be mixed by adjusting both heat and vent controls. These controls may be adjusted anywhere between full open and full closed.

OVERHEAD VENTILATION Cabin overhead ventilating system works independently of cabin heating and ventilating system. Fresh air enters a NACA duct on dorsal fin and is controlled by Individual outlets above and between each seat. A master air vent control regulates flow of air through the individual overhead outlets. This control is located between the pilots & co-pilots seat on the overhead panel.



WINDSHIELD DEFROSTING SYSTEM

The windshield defrost system takes air from the cabin air distribution system and distributes this over the windshield interior surface any time the heat and/or fresh air valves are opened. Pulling the defrost control Full AFT decreases flow to the cabin, turns defroster blower ON and forces maximum air to flow through the defrost ducts.

PITOT PRESSURE & STATIC SYSTEM

A pitot tube, mounted on lower surface of the left wing, picks up ram air for airspeed indicator. I pitot heater prevents pitot tube icing when flying in moisture-laden air. A pitot system drain-valve is located on the forward bottom skin of the left wing to fuselage fillet. Static ports on each side of the tailcone supply static air pressure for the altimeter, the airspeed indicator, and vertical speed indicator. A static system drain valve is located on fuselage bottom skin below the left

SECTION VII AIRPLANE AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

side, tailcone access door and is used to drain moisture that might collect in static system lines. An alternate static pressure source valve handle is installed in the instrument panel below the pilot's control wheel shaft. Alternate static air is taken from within the cockpit and will affect flight instrument readings. Performance variation charts in SECTION V depict the difference between primary and alternate static indications.

STALL WARNING SYSTEM

The electrical stall warning system uses a vane-actuated switch, installed in left wing leading edge, to energize stall warning horn located in the cabin. The stall warning switch is adjusted to provide aural warning at 5 to 10 KIAS before actual stall is reached and will remain on until aircraft flight attitude is changed toward a non-stalled condition.

| NOTE |

Do not attempt to adjust prestall warning speed by bending the vane. This part has been heat treated and cannot be bent without damaging or breaking the vane.

OXYGEN SYSTEM

An optional four-place oxygen system provides supplementary oxygen necessary for continuous flight at high altitude. An oxygen cylinder is located in the equipment bay, accessible through a removable panel on the aft wall of the baggage compartment, or through the standard external, right side, panel in the tallcone. A combined pressure regulator/shutoff valve, attached to the cylinder, automatically reduces cylinder pressure to the delivery pressure required for operating altitude. The oxygen cylinder filler valve is located under a springloaded door aff of the baggage door.

required for operating altitude. The oxygen cylinder filler valve is located under a springloaded door aft of the baggage door.

A pilot's oxygen panel contains a cylinder pressure gauge, on the pilot's arm rest, effectively a quantity gauge, and a control knob, below arm rest, which is mechanically connected to the shutoff valve at the cylinder. The supply of oxygen can thus be shut off from the cockpit when not required. When the control is in the "ON" position, sufficient oxygen flow is available at the maximum airplane operating altitude (see Section II Limitations) while at lower altitudes the reducing valve automatically economizes the flow to conserve oxygen for longer duration or for future availability, without requiring any action by the pilot. (See Fig. 7-13)

Four oxygen outlets are provided in the overhead panel between the pilot's and co-pilot's seat for the convenience of all occupants. Oxygen flows from the outlets only when a mask hose is connected. Four partial re-breathing type masks are provided, each with vinyl plastic hoses and flow indicators. The three passenger masks are of the disposable type. The pilot's mask is a permanent type with a built-in microphone for ease of radio communication while using oxygen. To use the mask-microphone, connect its lead to the microphone jack located left of the instrument panel, in place of the aircraft or headset microphone lead, and key the switch on the control yoke.

The oxygen cylinder, (composite) when fully charged, contains 115.7 ft. of aviator's breathing oxygen (Spec No. MIL-0-27210) under a pressure of 1850 PSI at 21° C (70° F). Filling pressures will vary, however, due to ambient temperature in filling area, and the rise of temperature resulting from compression of the oxygen. Because of this, merely filling to 1850 PSI will not necessarily result in a properly filled cylinder. Fill to pressures indicated on Fig. 7-12 for ambient temperatures.

Oil, grease or other lubricants in contact with oxygen create a serious fire hazard, and such contact must be avoided when handling oxygen equipment.

Ambient Temperature F	Filling Pressure PSIG		Ambient Temperature F	Filling Pressure PSIG
0	1650		50	1875
10	1700		60	1925
20	1725		70	1975
30	1775	4	80	2000
40	1825		90	2050

FIGURE 7-12 - OXYGEN FILLING PRESSURES

| NOTE |

The oxygen cylinder should not be run down to less than 100 PSI. Below this pressure, atmospheric contamination of the cylinder may occur, requiring valve removal and cylinder cleaning and inspection at an FAA approved repair station.

For FAA requirements concerning supplemental oxygen, refer to FAR 91.32. Supplemental oxygen should be used by all occupants when cruising above 12,500 feet. It is often advisable to use oxygen at allitudes lower than 12,500 feet under conditions of night flying, fatigue, or periods of physiological or emotional disturbances. Also the habitual and excessive use of tobacco or alcohol will usually necessitate the use of oxygen at less than 10,000 feet.

The oxygen duration chart (Fig. 7-13) should be used in determining the usable duration (in hours) of the oxygen supply in the airplane for the chosen cruising altitude. The following procedure outlines the method of finding the duration from the chart:

- 1. Note the available oxygen pressure shown on the pressure gage.
- Locate this pressure on the scale on the left side of the chart. Then go across the chart horizontally to the right until intersecting the diagonal line which represents the number of per-

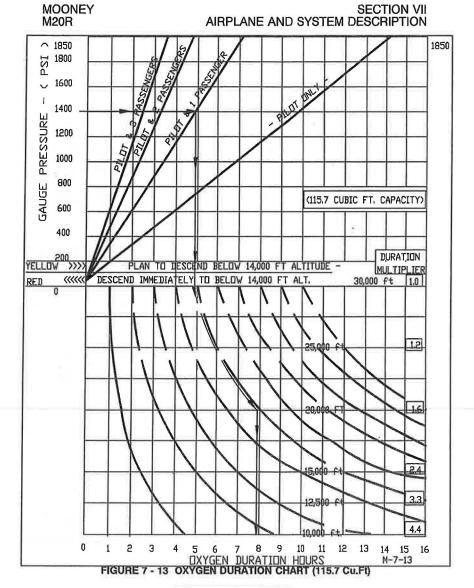
horizontally to the right until intersecting the diagonal line which represents the number of persons on board. From that intersection drop vertically down to the heavy line, marked 30,000 ft..

3. From this point on the heavy line, follow the trend of the curved lines, down to the horizontal line representing cruise altitude. Then drop vertically down to the bottom of the chart and read the duration in hours given on the scale.

4. As an example of the above procedure, 1400 PSI of pressure will safely sustain the pilot and one passenger for 4 hours and 55 minutes (Fig. 7-13) at 28,000 ft.; however, cruising at 20,000 ft. would permit an oxygen duration of 7 hours and 55 minutes (Fig. 7-13). Light crew loads and relatively low altitudes will permit oxygen durations off the chart. Such durations can be calculated by determining the duration at 30,000 feet (by steps 1 and 2 above) and multiplying by the "duration multiplier" shown on the right of the appropriate cruising altitude. Example, Pilot only, at 1600 PSI has 11.25 hours duration. Oxygen durations off the chart obviously exceed the airplanes duration. However, judicious choices of altitude for the number of persons on board can permit flight planning for several fuel stops, without need for recharging oxygen system at each stop. oxygen system at each stop.

CAUTION

Facial hair, beards & mustaches may prevent a proper seal between face and mask, causing 16 - 67% leakage. Duration chart may be invalid.



VACUUM SYSTEM

The standard vacuum sysem on the M20R consist of a main vacuum pump, regulator, filters and a clutch activated, engine driven, stand-by vacuum pump. The main vacuum pump operates when engine is running. The standard stand-by vacuum pump is coupled to the engine accessory drive but the electrically activated clutch must be turned ON, by pushing the STBY VAC switch, before the pump is on line. An optional Stand-by Vacuum Pump System is located in the tailcone when the optional, No. 2 alternator is installed.

ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. G 7 - 29

A vacuum system malfunction is shown to the pilot by a RED, HI/LO VAC, annunciator light. A FLASHING annunciator light indicates LOW VACUUM and a STEADY light indicates HIGH VACUUM. In either case, vacuum operated instruments are to be considered UNRELIABLE and use of stand-by vacuum pump is recommended. The STBY VAC legend on the annunciator will be illuminated when the STBY VAC switch is ON.

EMERGENCY LOCATOR TRANSMITTER

The Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT) is located in the tailcone and is accessible from the battery access door on the right side of the tailcone. The emergency locator transmitter meets the requirements of FAR 91.52 and is automatically activated by a longitudinal force of 5 to 7 g's. The ELT transmits a distress signal on both 121.5 MHz and 243.0 MHz for a period of from 48 hours in low temperature areas and up to 100 hours in high temperature areas. The unit operates on a self-contained battery. The battery should be checked at each annual inspection. The battery has a useful life of four years. However, to comply with FAA regulations it must be replaced after two years of shelf life. The battery should also be replaced if the transmitter has been used in an emergency situation or if accumulated test time exceeds one hour. The battery replacement date is marked on the transmitter label.

On the unit itself is a three position selector switch placarded "ARM", "OFF", "ON". The "ARM" position is provided to set the unit to the automatic position so that it will transmit only after impact and will continue to transmit until battery is drained to depletion or until the switch is manually moved to "OFF". "ARM" position is selected when the transmitter is installed at the factory and switch should remain in that position whenever unit is installed in the alrplane. The "ON" position is provided so unit can be used as a portable transmitter or in the event the automatic feature was not triggered by impact or to periodically test the function of the transmitter.

Select the "OFF" position when changing battery, when rearming the unit if it has been activated for any reason, or to discontinue transmission.

| NOTE |

If the switch has been placed in the "ON" position for any reason, the "OFF" position has to be selected before selecting "ARM". If "ARM" is selected directly from the "ON" position the unit will continue to transmit in the "ARM" position.

E.L.T. REMOTE SWITCH OPERATION

A pilot's remote ELT switch, located at the top of right hand radio panel, is provided to allow transmitter to be controlled from inside cabin. The pilot's remote switch is placarded "ON", & "ARM". The unit will start transmitting with switch in "ON" position and will stop when remote switch is returned to "ARM" position during cockpit checkout.

| NOTE |

If for any reason a test transmission is necessary, the operator must first obtain permission from a local FAA or FCC representative (or other applicable Authority) or in accordance with current regulations. Test transmission should be kept to a minimal duration. Testing of ELT should be conducted only during the first five (5) minutes after any hour and no longer than three (3) audible sweeps.

The ELT should be checked during the ground check to make certain the unit has not been accidentally activated. Check by tuning a radio receiver to 121.5 MHz. If there is an oscillating/warbling sound, the locator may have been activated and should be turned off immediately. Reset to "ARM" position and check again to insure against outside interference.

MOONEY M20R

SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE.				i	٠	٠	٠	•				٠	•		Č×.	ž:	•	•	٠	PAGE
INTROD	DUCTIO	N	•		•	•		•			•	•		7.5	•					8-2
GROUN	ID HAN	IDL	.IN	G			ġ.				v.	4	12							8-3
T	OWING	9			ж.	*:											176			8-3
TI	EDOW	N													74					8-3
J	ACKING	à						•)		٠							÷		٠	8-3
SERVIC																				8-4
R	EFUELI	NC	à _							•	•	•					2	1		8-4
El	NGINE	LU	BF	RICA	ATIC	NC							٠		•					8-4
	IDUCTI																			8-5
G	EAR AN	1D	TII	RES	3.															8-6
B	ATTERI	ES										•								8-6
	YDRAU																			8-7
MAINTE	NANCE	=																		8-7
FI	VGINE	PF	RE	OR	NΛ	NC!		HE(CKS				**				•	11.		8-7
DI	ROPELI	F	2 (AD	E	1401	_ 0	1111	0110			•			•	:	•	*		8-7
E	KTERIO	0	~ A		_	•	•	•	•			•	•	*	•		•	*		8-7
	TERIO																			8-8
1114	ILMO	1)/\r	12	•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	*	•	•	0-0
AIRPLAI	NE FILE	Ξ,																		8-8

INTRODUCTION

This section contains factory recommended procedures for proper ground handling, routine care and servicing of your Mooney.

It is recommended that all aircraft undergo a complete inspection (ANNUAL) each twelve calendar months. In addition to the recommended ANNUAL inspection aircraft operated commercially (for hire) should have a complete inspection every 100 hours of operation. All inspections must be performed by a designated representative of the FAA or the Aviation Authority of the country in which the aircraft is licensed.

The FAA may require other inspections by the issuance of airworthiness directives applicable to the airplane, engine, propeller and other components. It is the responsibility of the owner/operator to ensure compliance with all applicable Airworthiness Directives and recommended "MANDATORY" Mooney Aircraft Service Bulletins/Instructions. When inspections are repetitive the owner/operator should take appropriate steps to prevent inadvertent non-compliance.

Scheduling of ALL maintenance is the responsibility of the aircraft operator. A general knowledge of the aircraft is necessary to perform day-to-day service procedures and to determine when non-routine or unusual service or shop maintenance is needed.

Service information in this section of the manual is limited to service procedures which the operator will normally perform or supervise. Reference should be made to FAR Part 43 for information regarding preventive maintenance which may be performed by a U.S. licensed pilot.

It is wise to follow a planned schedule of lubrication and preventive maintenance based on climatic and flying conditions encountered in your locality.

Keep in touch with your Mooney Service Center and take advantage of his knowledge and experience. He knows your airplane and how to maintain it. Should an extraordinary or difficult problem arise concerning the repair or upkeep of your Mooney, consult the Product Support Department, Mooney Aircraft Corporation, Louis Schreiner Field, Kerrville, TX. 78028. Telephone: Area Code (830)-896-6000 (ext. 2092) or (830) 792-2092.

All correspondence regarding your airplane should include the aircraft MODEL and SERIAL NUMBER. These numbers can be found on an identification plate located on the lower aft portion of the left side of the tailcone. The aircraft Model and Serial Number must also be used when consulting either the Service & Maintenance Manual or Illustrated Parts Catalog.

Service & Maintenance, Illustrated Parts and Service Bulletin/Service Instruction Manuals for your airframe and systems (excluding Avionics & Navigation) may be obtained from your Mooney Service Center.

Avionics and Navigation Systems information should be obtained from the applicable manufacturers.

Engine information should be obtained from Teledyne Continental Motors, P.O. Box 90, Mobile, AL 36601, USA, Telephone, (205) 438-3411.

GROUND HANDLING

TOWING

For maneuvering the aircraft in close quarters, in the hangar, or on the ramp, use the manual tow bar furnished with the aircraft loose equipment. The towbar attaches to the nose gear crossbar. One man can move the aircraft providing the ground surface is relatively smooth and the tires are properly inflated.

When no towbar is available, or when assistance in moving the aircraft is regulred, push by

on wing leading edges

and

(2) on inboard portion of propeller blades adjacent to propeller hub.

Towing by tractor or other powered equipment is NOT RECOMMENDED.

NNNNNN ~ CAUTION ~

Exercise care not to turn the nose wheel past its normal swivel angle of 11° Left or 13° Right of center. Exceeding the turn limits shown on the turn indicator may cause structural damage.

TIEDOWN

As a precaution against wind damage, always tie down the aircraft when parked outside. Removable wing tiedown eye-bolts, supplied with the loose equipment, screw into wing receptacles marked HOIST POINT just outboard of each main gear.

Replace these eyebolts with jack point fixtures when it is necessary to lift the aircraft with jacks. The tall tiedown point is part of the tail skid.

TO TIE DOWN AIRCRAFT:

a. Park the airplane facing the wind.

Fasten the co-pilot seat belt through the flight control wheel. Pull seat belt snug

so flight controls are immobilized.

 Fasten strong ground-anchored chain or rope to the installed wing tiedown eyebolts, and place wheel chocks fore and aft of each wheel.

d. Fasten a strong ground-anchored chain or rope through the tall skid.

JACKING

When it is necessary to raise the aircraft off the ground:

- a. Install Jack points in tiedown mounting holes outboard of each main gear.
 b. Use standard aircraft Jacks at both wing holst points (wing tiedown eyebolt receptacles) outboard of the main gears. While holding Jack point in place, raise jack to firmly contact jack point.
- c. Place a jack under front jack point (Sta. 5.51) to lift nose wheel.
- d. Raise aircraft, keeping wings as nearly level as possible.
- e. Secure safety locks on each lack.

~~~~~ ~CAUTION ~

Do not raise the aircraft on jacks out of doors when wind velocity is over 8 KTS. When lowering aircraft on jacks, bleed off pressure on all jacks simultaneously and evenly to keep aircraft level as it is lowered.

INOTE

Individual wheels may be raised without raising entire aircraft. Wheels not being raised should be chocked fore and aft.

### SERVICING

### REFUELING

Integrally sealed tanks, in forward, inboard sections of wing (LH & RH), carry the standard fuel quantity. With aircraft positioned on level ground, service each fuel tank after flight with 100 octane or 100LL aviation grade gasoline. The fuel tank is considered full when fuel completely covers bottom of standpipe.

The optional, visual fuel quantity indicators on top of each wing tank should be used as a reference for partial refueling only. These gauges will not indicate the tank's total capacity above 30 gallons of fuel.

Before filling fuel tanks, when planning a maximum weight flight configuration, consult the Weight & Balance Record ( SECTION VI) for loading data.

~CAUTION~

Never use aviation fuel of a lower grade than 100 octane or 100 LL avgas.

Fuel samples from the sump drain of each tank should always be taken before the first flight of the day to check for water, sediment or other contamination. It is recommended taht fuel samples be taken prior to each flight. Fuel samples taken immediately after refueling may not show water or sediment due to mixing action of refueling process.

Allow five minutes after refueling for water and sediment to settle in tank and fuel drain valve before taking fuel samples or draining gascolator.

Tank sump drains are near each wing root, forward of the wheel wells. A small plastic cup is supplied as loose equipment for obtaining fuel samples. To collect a fuel sample, insert cup actuator prong into sump drain receptacle; push upward to open valve momentarily and drain fuel into cup. If water is in fuel, a distinct line separating water from gasoline will be seen through transparent cup wall. Water, being heavier, will settle to bottom of cup, while colored fuel will remain on top. Continue taking fuel samples until all water is purged from tank. Aircraft should be in a level position to prevent the possibility of any contamination not being at sump drain area.

The fuel system gascolator is on the cabin floor, forward of co-pilot's seat. To flush system and lines leading from wing tanks to selector valve, turn selector handle to the left tank position and pull fuel drain valve for about five seconds. Repeat procedure for right tank. Be sure fuel drain valve is returned to closed position and drain valve is not leaking.

NOTE

Use recommended engine break-in procedures as published by engine manufacturer.

### **ENGINE LUBRICATION**

Operate and service new engine within limitations given in SECTION II and per TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual.

Before every flight, check engine oil level and replenish as necessary.

The oil filler cap access door is located in top cowling. Any lubricating oil must conform with TCM Specification MHS24 or MHS25 to be acceptable for use in engine. See TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual for specifically approved products.

New or newly overhauled engines should be operated on aviation grade mineral oil during the first 25 HOURS of operation or until oil consumption has stabilized. The aircraft is delivered from Mooney with multi-viscosity mineral oil. Single viscosity mineral oil may be added to multi-viscosity mineral oil if necessary.

### SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

The engine is equipped with an external, full flow, oil filter. Engine oil change intervals are recommended at each 50-HOUR INTERVALS if small capacity oil filter is installed. If large capacity oil filter is installed, the oil change interval may be increased to 100-HOUR INTERVALS provided the oil filter is replaced every 50 hours. The external oil filter element is recommended to be replaced at 50-HOUR INTERVALS in all cases.

## ~CAUTION~

If an engine has been operating on mineral oil for several hundred hours, a change to additive oil should be undertaken with caution.

If the engine is in an extremely dirty condition, the switch to additive oil should be deferred until after engine has been overhauled. When changing from mineral oil to additive or compounded oil, after several hundred hours of operation on mineral oil, take the following precautionary steps:

- a. DO NOT MIX additive oil and mineral oil. Drain mineral oil from engine, change filter and fill with additive oil.
- b. DO NOT operate engine longer than FIVE HOURS before again changing oil.
- c. Check oil filter for evidence of sludge or plugging. CHANGE oil and REPLACE oil filter element every 10 HOURS if sludge is evident. Resume normal oil drain periods after sludge conditions improve.

Your Mooney Service Center will change engine oil in addition to performing all other service and inspection procedures needed when you bring your airplane in for its 50-hour; 100-hour, or annual inspections.

## ~CAUTION~

Excessive oil sludge buildup indicates that the oil system needs servicing at less than 50-hour intervals.

\* Refer to the latest edition of TCM Maintenance and Operators Manual for approved brands of oll.

Mooney Service Center's stock approved brands of lubricating oil and all consumable materials necessary to service your airplane.

### INDUCTION AIR FILTER

The importance of keeping the induction air filter clean cannot be over-emphasized. A clean filter promotos fuel economy and longer engine life. The dry-type filter can usually be washed six to eight times before replacement is necessary. Replace the paper induction air filter every 500 HOURS or at ONE YEAR intervals, whichever occurs first.

- 1. To clean the dry-type induction air filter:
  - Remove engine cowling.
  - b. Remove filter element.
  - c. Direct a jet of air from inside of filter out (opposite normal airflow). Cover entire filter area with air jet.

## ~CAUTION~

Do not use a compressor unit with a nozzle pressure greater than 100 PSI.

d. After cleaning, inspect filter for damage. Discard if filter or gasket is damaged.

### NOTE

If filter shows an accumulation of carbon, soot, or oil, continue with cleaning steps e through h.

 Soak filter in nonsudsing detergent for 15 minutes; then agitate filter back and forth for two to five minutes to free filter element of deposits.

### NOTE

## A Donaldson D-1400 Filter Cleaner is also recommended. Do not use solvents.

- f. Rinse filter element with a stream of clear water until rinse water is clear.
- g. Dry filter thoroughly. Do not use a light bulb or air heated above 180 $^{\rm o}$  F. for filter drying.
- h. Inspect for damage and ruptures by holding light bulb inside filter. If damage is evident, replace filter with a new one.

### **GEAR & TIRES**

The aircraft is equipped with 6-ply, Type III, standard-brand tires and tubes. Keep main gear tires inflated at 42 PSI and the nose tire at 49 PSI for maximum service life. Proper inflation will minimize tire wear and impact damage. Visually inspect tires during preflight for cracks, ruptures and worn spots. Avoid texi speeds that require heavy braking or fast turns. Keep the gear and exposed gear retraction system components free of mud and ice to prevent retraction interference and binding. It is recommended that retraction/extension cycles (5 minimum) be done any time any tire is replaced to assure that no interference exists during the cycle.

## ~CAUTION~

After any landing, other than a smooth touchdown and rollout, when aircraft is above 3200 Lbs (1,452 Kg), the aircraft should undergo the Gear System Operational Inspection as outlined in M20R Service and Maintenance Manual, No. 160, Chapter 32-30-01.

The gear warning horn may be checked in flight by retarding throttle with the gear up. The gear horn should sound with an intermittent note when throttle is positioned 1/4 to 3/8 inch from idle (while gear is up).

#### BATTERIES

The two 24-volt, 10 ampere-hour electrical storage batteries are located in the tailcone, aft of baggage compartment bulkhead, accessible through left and right side tailcone access panels. Check battery fluid level every 25 FLIGHT HOURS or each 30 DAYS whichever comes first.

To service batteries, remove tailcone access cover(s) to gain access to battery(ies). Check terminals and connectors for corrosion. Add distilled water to each battery cell as necessary. Keep the fluid at one-quarter inch over the separator tops.

Check fluid specific gravity for a reading of 1.265 to 1.275. A recharge is necessary when the specific gravity is 1.240 or lower. Start charging at four amperes and finish at two amperes; do not allow battery temperature to rise above 120° F. during recharging. Keep battery at full charge to prevent freezing in cold weather and to prolong service life.

## ~CAUTION~

Alternator and voltage regulator operate only as a one-polarity system. Be sure the polarity is correct when connecting a charger or booster battery.

## SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

If corrosion is present, flush battery, shelf and mounting area with a solution of baking soda and water. Do not allow soda to enter battery cells. Keep cable connections clean and tightly fastened and keep overflow line free of obstruction.

### **HYDRAULIC BRAKE RESERVOIR SYSTEM**

The brake system hydraulic reservoir is located on the tailcone bulkhead, forward of the avionics components. To service, remove the left side tailcone access panel and check fluid level every 50 HOURS of operation. Fluid level should be no higher than two (2) Inches (5 cm) below filler cap. Use only hydraulic fluid (Red) conforming to specification MIL-H-5608. DO NOT FILL reservoir while parking brake is set.

### MAINTENANCE

### **ENGINE PERFORMANCE CHECKS**

When the aircraft leaves the factory the IO-550-G(5) engine has been properly tuned and will perform at optimum efficiency. To insure that the engine is continuing to perform properly certain maintenance action should be performed during the 100 HOUR or ANNUAL inspection or whenever it is suspected that engine performance is not correct.

Refer to M20R SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL or TCM maintenance manuals for specific maintenance actions to adjust engine, if necessary.

### PROPELLER CARE

The high stresses to which propeller blades are subjected makes their careful inspection and maintenance vitally important. Check blades for nicks, cracks or indications of other damage before each flight. Nicks tend to cause high stress concentrations in the blades which, if ignored, may result in cracks. It is very important that all nicks and scratches be repaired prior to flight. It is not unusual for propeller blades to have some end play or fore and alt movement as a result of manufacturing tolerances in the parts. This has no adverse effect on propeller performance or operation. With the first turn, centrifugal force firmly seats the blades, rigidly and positively against the retention bearing in the propeller hub.

Preflight inspection of the propeller blades should include, in addition to the foregoing, an occasional wiping with an cloth soaked in kerosene. NEVER USE AN ALKALINE CLEANER ON THE BLADES.

Your Mooney Service Center will answer any questions you may have concerning blade repair and inspection.

#### **EXTERIOR CARE**

As with any paint applied to a metal surface, an initial curing period is necessary for developing the desired qualities of durability and appearance. Therefore, DO NOT APPLY WAX TO THE NEW AIRCRAFT EXTERIOR UNTIL TWO OR THREE MONTHS AFTER DELIVERY. Wax substances will seal paint from the air and prevent curing. Wash the exterior to prevent dirt from working into the curing paint. Hold buffing to a minimum until curing is complete and there is no danger of disturbing the undercoat.

~CAUTION~

Before washing the exterior, be certain the brake discs are covered, a pitot cover is in place, and all static-air buttons are masked off.

Remove grease or oil from the exterior by wiping with a cotton cloth saturated in kerosene. Flush away loose dirt and mud deposits before washing the exterior with an aircraft-type washing compound mixed in warm water. Use soft cleaning cloths or a chamois, and USE ONLY MILD LIQUID TYPE DETERGENTS, avoid harsh or abrasive detergents that might scratch or corrode the surface. It is essential that ALL CLEANING COMPOUNDS AND APPLICATION CLOTHS BE FREE OF ABRASIVES, GRIT, OR OTHER FOREIGN MATTER. Use a prewax cleaner to remove a heavy oxidation film. For nonoxidized or precleaned surfaces, apply a good exterior finish wax recommended for protection of urethane enamel finishes. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions. A heavier coating of wax on the

If fuel, hydraulic fluid or any other dye-containing substance is found on the exterior paint, wash the area at once to prevent staining. Immediately flush away spilled battery acid and treat the area with a baking soda-and-water solution, followed by a thorough washing with a mild aircraft detergent and warm water.

Before wiping windows or windshield, flush exterior with clear water to remove particles of dirt. Household window cleaning compounds should NOT be used; some contain abrasives or solvents which could harm plexiglas. Any commercial anti-static plexiglass cleaner is recommended for cleaning and polishing the windshield and windows.

### INTERIOR CARE

Normal household cleaning practices are recommended for routine interior care. Frequently vacuum clean seats, carpets, fabric, side panels and headliner to remove as much surface dust and dirt as possible. For cleaning lzit Leather side panels and wool upper cabin panels, use Woolite, mixed 1 part Woolite to 3 parts water. Other type cleaners are not recommended at this time.

### ~ CAUTION ~

Never use benzene, carbon tetrachloride, acetone, or gasoline for cleaning plexiglas or interior panels. Carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions when using commercial cleaning and finishing compounds.

Foam type shampoos may be used for routine cleaning of carpets. To minimize carpet wetting, keep foam type cleaners as dry as possible and gently rub in circles. Use vacuum cleaner to remove foam and dry the materials. Grease spots, on carpet, should be removed with jelly-type spot lifter. Do not saturate carpet with a solution which could damage backing materials.

Use a damp cloth to clean metal surfaces.

### AIRPLANE FILE

Certain miscellaneous data, information and licenses are a part of the airplane file. The following is a checklist of documents that must either be carried in the airplane or available on request of the proper authority.

To be displayed in the airplane at all times:

a. Aircraft Airworthiness Certificate (FAA Form 8100-2).
 b. Aircraft Registration Certificate (FAA Form 8050-3).

Aircraft Radio Station License, if transmitter installed (FCC Form 556).

To be carried in the airplane during all flight operations:
 Pilot's Operating Handbook (including FAA Approved Flight Manual).
 Weight and Balance, and associated papers (latest copy of the Repair and Alteration Form, FAA Form 337, if applicable).

c. Equipment List.

### | NOTE |

The original weight and balance data and Equipment List are contained in SECTION VI of this manual. This manual is supplied with each new airplane purchased from Mooney Aircraft Corporation. It is recommended that copies of SECTION VI be made and stored in a safe place.

### SECTION VIII HANDLING, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

- To be made available upon request:
   Airplane Log Book.
   B. Engine Log Book.

Since the Regulations of other nations may require other documents and data, owners of airplanes not registered in the United States should check with their own aviation officials to determine their individual requirements.

**BLANK** 

## SECTION IX SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

| TABLE OF C                                                  | ONTE | NTS                       |      |          |     | , F  | PAGE  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|----------|-----|------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| INTRODUCTION                                                |      |                           |      |          |     |      |       |  |  |  |  |
| THE SUPPLEMENTS INSERTED INTO THIS SECTION ARE FAA APPROVED |      |                           |      |          |     |      |       |  |  |  |  |
| SUPPLEMENT INSERTED .                                       |      |                           |      |          |     |      | .DATE |  |  |  |  |
| Electric Precise Speedbro                                   | Ke   | 5.ys                      | +, e | <u>~</u> |     | 1.00 | 49/40 |  |  |  |  |
| King 150 Series Flight la                                   | ont~ | al. !                     | żyć  | Hen      | ١,  |      | PP/F9 |  |  |  |  |
| AA 80 "intervox" intercor                                   | 575  | 54.0                      | ~    |          |     | ٠    | 07/94 |  |  |  |  |
| Propeller De-ice System                                     |      |                           |      | (00)     |     | 36.1 | 08/94 |  |  |  |  |
| KLD90B                                                      | •    |                           |      | ,        |     |      | 02/95 |  |  |  |  |
| GARHIN GTN 750                                              | 4.5  | 4                         |      |          |     |      | VVIED |  |  |  |  |
| GARHIN GTX 33                                               | 20   | ě                         | ě.   |          |     |      | 10/12 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | •    | •                         | ŧ    | •        | *   |      |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | 40   | **                        | 10   | i.       |     | ů:   |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | •    | 71.                       | •    | •        | •   | •    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             |      |                           |      |          |     |      | ***   |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | •    |                           | 40   | •        |     |      |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | *    | *                         | •    | *        | •   | •    |       |  |  |  |  |
| ( <del></del>                                               | *    | *                         | •    | •        | ٠   |      |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | *    | $\underline{\mathcal{H}}$ | •    | •        | •   | •    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | ×    |                           | •    | *        | •   | *    |       |  |  |  |  |
| -                                                           | •    |                           |      | •        |     |      |       |  |  |  |  |
| -                                                           | •    |                           | •    | ٠        | *:  | •    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | ٠    | ٠                         | •    | ٠        | ٠   | •    |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | *    | •                         | •    | •        |     | ٠    | (     |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             |      | *                         | *    | *        | ٠   | •    | -     |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | •    | •                         | •    | T.       |     | •    | -     |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             | •    |                           |      | ٠        | *   | *    |       |  |  |  |  |
| <del></del>                                                 |      |                           | ٠    | *        |     | •    |       |  |  |  |  |
| Section 2                                                   | *    | •                         | •    | ٠        | •   |      | -     |  |  |  |  |
| 10,71,000,000,000,000,000                                   | •    | 1.5                       |      | *        | (*) | 100  |       |  |  |  |  |
|                                                             |      |                           |      |          |     |      |       |  |  |  |  |

| SECTION IX<br>SUPPLEMENTAL DATA |      |     |    |    | М             | ODE      | L M20R     |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|----|----|---------------|----------|------------|
| SUPPLEMENT INSERTED             |      |     | •  | 0. |               | ٠        | .DATE      |
|                                 |      | 40  |    |    |               |          |            |
|                                 |      |     | -  | •  | •             | •        |            |
|                                 |      |     |    | -  |               |          | :          |
|                                 |      |     | 4  |    |               |          |            |
|                                 | 2 4  |     | 3. |    |               |          |            |
|                                 |      |     |    |    |               |          | 67         |
|                                 |      |     | •  |    | ٠             | •        |            |
|                                 |      |     | *  |    | ٠             |          |            |
|                                 |      | •   | •  | •  | ٠             | •        | -          |
|                                 |      | 38  | *  | :• |               | $\times$ | -          |
|                                 |      |     |    | •  | •             |          | -          |
|                                 |      |     |    |    |               | *        |            |
|                                 | -, . |     |    |    |               | •        |            |
|                                 |      | 1   | ٠  | ٠  | •             |          |            |
| W                               |      |     | *  |    |               | *        |            |
|                                 |      | •   | •  |    | ٠             | •        |            |
|                                 | -    | .*. | *  | •  | •             |          |            |
|                                 |      |     |    |    |               |          | -          |
|                                 |      | •   | •  | •  | ė             | *        | . —        |
|                                 |      |     |    | ÷  | $\dot{x}_{i}$ |          |            |
|                                 |      |     |    | *  |               | •        | ·          |
| 120                             |      | *   | 8  | ю. |               | •        | -          |
|                                 |      |     | *  | 10 | *             | ٠        |            |
|                                 |      |     |    | •  | •             | *        | C          |
|                                 |      | *   | 20 |    | ÷             | •        |            |
|                                 |      | •   |    |    |               |          |            |
|                                 |      |     |    | -  |               |          |            |
|                                 |      |     |    |    |               |          |            |
|                                 |      |     | 13 | 2  |               |          |            |
|                                 |      |     |    |    |               |          | 57-12-20-4 |
|                                 | - 0  |     | 40 |    |               |          |            |

9-2

MOONEY MODEL M20R

## SECTION IX SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

### INTRODUCTION

FAA approved data pertaining to Limitations, Normal Procedures, Emergency Procedures, and effects on performance for certain optional equipment installed in the airplane are contained in this section. Commonly installed items of optional equipment whose function and operation do not require detailed instructions are described by SECTION VII.

The Supplements are Approved by the FAA prior to incorporation into the Airplane Flight Manual.

SECTION IX SUPPLEMENTAL DATA MOONEY MODEL M20R

BLANK

### MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION PO Box 72 KERRVILLE, TX 78029-0072

#### **FAA APPROVED**

#### AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

MOONEY M20J, M20K, M20M, M20R

WITH

PRECISE FLIGHT, INC.

ELECTRIC PRECISE SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM (SBS)
(WITH CONTROL WHEEL SWITCH OPERATION)

REG. NO. \_\_\_\_\_\_G\_BVZY\_\_OY-ELW

29-0045

OKING SOLD

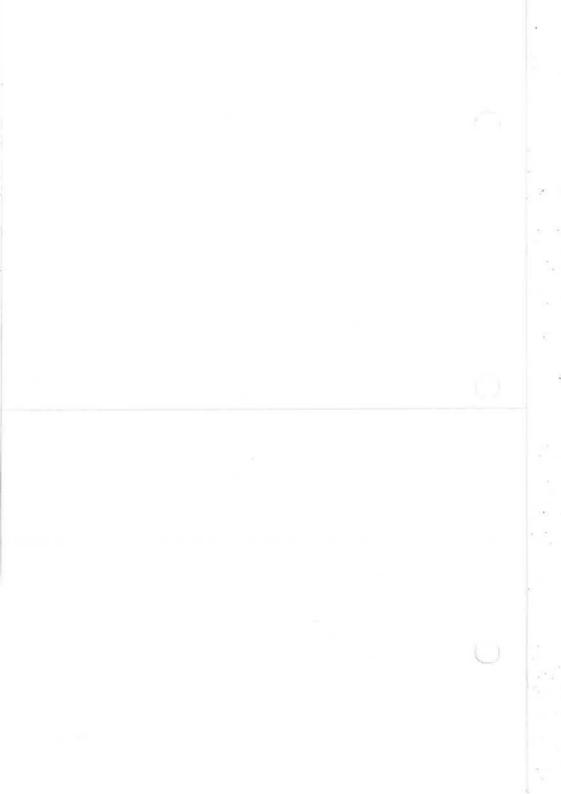
This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the Precise Flight, Inc. Electric Precise Speedbrake System (SBS), with control wheel switch operation, is installed in accordance with Mooney Aircraft Corporation Drawing number 950271. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For limitation, procedures and performance information not contained in this Supplement, consult the Basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED:

SERIAL NO.

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager Aircraft Certification Office FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION Fort Worth, TX. 76193-0150

Date:12 - 8 - 89 Rev. A 7-94



### MODNEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 72

Kerrville, Texas 78029-0072

### LOG OF REVISIONS

| Revision | Revision  | Description of                      | FAA        | Date    |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Number   | Pages     | Revisions                           | Approved   |         |
| А        | ALL PAGES | Added M20R to Heading of all pages. | Esin Hunch | 1/25/94 |
|          |           |                                     |            |         |
|          |           |                                     |            |         |
|          |           |                                     |            |         |
|          |           |                                     | *          |         |
|          |           |                                     |            |         |
|          |           |                                     |            |         |
| 40.      |           |                                     | 1          |         |
|          |           |                                     |            |         |

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.



## MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20J,M20K,M20M,M20R AFM SUPPLEMENT

### PRECISE SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM (ELECTRIC)

### SECTION I - GENERAL

The electric Precise Speedbrake System (SBS) may be installed to provide expedited descents at low cruise power, glidepath control on final approach, "lift-dumping" in the landing roll and measure of protection against excessive speed build-up in an inadvertent spiral dive.

The speedbrake system consists of wing mounted Speedbrakes, left and right wing, with internal gear motor actuators. Each Speedbrake unit is connected by a wire conduit to a central logic control unit and the Speedbrake Actuator Switch located on the Pilot's control wheel. Both receive electrical power from the aircraft electrical buss through a panel mounted circuit breaker.

The SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM push button switch located on the left horn of the pilot's control wheel features a push/ON, retained position, switch to deploy the speedbrakes. To retract, push one additional time and release to OFF position.

### SECTION II - OPERATING LIMITATIONS

### **SPEEDBRAKE**

Located on the circuit breaker panel (included on the aircraft C/B panel placard when speedbrake system is installed).

### **SPEEDBRAKE**

EODOED LANDING

Located in front of and in full view of the pilot near the panel mounted, individual annunciator light on aircraft that do not incorporate the "SPEEDBRAKE" legend in the standard annunciator panel. These aircraft will have no individual annunciator light and therefore no separate placard.

## SPEEDBRAKE EQUIPPED: FOR OPERATING INSTRUCTION AND LIMITATIONS SEE SUPPLEMENT IN AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL.

Located in front of and in full view of the pllot.

### SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

| AFTER EN              |     |     |     | RE<br>. ( | or as | re | quirec | I to | mod | Iulat | e gli | . SPEEDBRAKES RETRACTED depath with use of speedbrakes. |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-------|----|--------|------|-----|-------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| SPINS                 |     | •   |     | ,         |       |    |        |      |     |       | 5     | . SPEEDBRAKES RETRACTED                                 |
| DITCHING              |     | •   |     | ٠         |       | ï  |        |      | ٠   |       |       | . SPEEDBRAKES RETRACTED                                 |
| DISABLED              | ELE | VAT | OR  | SYS       | TEM   |    |        |      |     | ٠     |       | . SPEEDBRAKES RETRACTED                                 |
| ELECTRICA<br>FAA APPR |     |     | JRE |           |       | •  | Rev.   |      |     | •     | •     | . SPEEDBRAKES RETRACTED PAGE 3 of 4                     |

### SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES

### **BEFORE TAKEOFF**

WARNING

if speedbrakes do not fully deploy or do not perate simultaneously (deploy or retract) DO NOT OPERATE SPEEDBRAKES IN FLIGHT.

### **DURING TAKEOFF**

SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM . . . . . . . . . . . . RETRACTED during takeoff roll.

#### **ENROUTE**

### **EXPEDITED DESCENTS**

Select 2200 RPM and approximately 22 inches manifold pressure to keep engine within recommended operating ranges. Speedbrake switch ON to deploy speedbrakes (below V NE). Speedbrake switch OFF to retract speedbrakes (as needed during descent).

### FINAL APPROACH

Fly a high base leg and final approach. Extend wing flaps as desired and place the SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM switch ON to deploy speedbrakes.

#### NOTE

The SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM switch may be operated intermittently, as required, to modulate the glidepath.

Maintain an 85 KIAS approach speed by establishing a moderately steep, nose down attitude.

#### NOTE

Increase the aircraft nose down attitude in anticipation of increased drag as the SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM is actuated.

### LANDING

Initiate landing flare at a slightly higher altitude above runway and rotate aircraft more rapidly than usual to perform a tail-low touchdown.

### CAUTION

If the landing rate of descent is excessive, place SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM switch OFF to retract the speedbrakes; add power as required to reduce the rate of descent.

### BALKED LANDING (Go Around)

Advance throttle, SPEEDBRAKE SYSTEM - RETRACTED, retract wing flaps.

### SECTION V thru X

No Change with Speedbrakes retracted.

PAGE 4 of 4 Rev. A 7-94

FAA APPROVED

## MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION P. O. BOX 72 KERRVILLE, TX. 78029-0072

#### **FAA APPROVED**

#### AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

MOONEY MODEL M20M, M20R

WITH

KING 150 SERIES FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

| Reg. No | C-BVZY  |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| Ser. No | 29-0045 |  |

The supplement must be attached to the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual when the King 150 Series Automatic Flight Control System is installed in accordance with Mooney drawing number 830081. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED: Blade

Henry A. Armstrong, Mgr. Alrcraft Certification Office FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION Fort Worth, TX 76193-0150

DATE: 7 - 21 - 89 Revision A 7 - 94



# MODNEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. D. BOX 72

Kerrville, Texas 78029-0072

# LOG OF REVISIONS

| Revision<br>Number | Revision<br>Pages                        | Description of<br>Revisions         | FAA<br>Approved | Date    |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Α                  | Title Page,<br>LOEP, Log of<br>Revisions | Added M20R application              | Bown placevole  | 1/20/99 |
|                    | All Pages                                | Added M20R to Heading of all pages. |                 |         |
|                    |                                          |                                     |                 |         |
|                    | e 1                                      |                                     |                 |         |
|                    | 36.0                                     |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                                          |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                                          |                                     | ,               |         |
| 4                  |                                          |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                                          |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                                          |                                     |                 |         |



# SECTION I - GENERAL

This manual is provided to acquaint the pilot with the limitations as well as normal and emergency operating procedures of the King 150 Series Automatic Flight Control Systems. The limitations presented are pertinent to the operation of the 150 System as installed in the Mooney Model M20M & M20R airplane; the Flight Control Systems must be operated within the limitations herein specified.

The 150 Series AFCS is certified in this airplane with 2 axis control, pitch and roll as described in Figures 1 thru 8.

The 150 Series AFCS has an electric pitch trim system which provides autotrim during autopilot operation and manual electric trim for the pilot. The trim system is designed to withstand any single inflight malfunction. Trim faults are visually and aurally annunciated.

A lockout device prevents autopilot engagement until the system has been successfully preflight tested.

The following conditions will cause the Autopilot to automatically disengage:

- A. Power failure.
- B. Internal Flight Control System failure.
- C. With the KCS 55A Compass System, a loss of compass valid (displaying HDG flag) disengages the Autopilot when a mode using heading information is engaged. With the HDG flag present, the Autopilot may be re-engaged in the basic wings level mode along with any vertical mode.
- D. Roll rates in excess of 14\*per second will cause the autopilot to disengage except when the CWS switch is held depressed.
- E. Pitch rates in excess of  $5^\circ$ per second will cause the autopilot to disengage except when the CWS switch is held depressed.

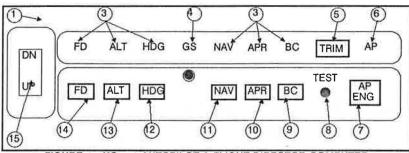


FIGURE 1 - KC 192 AUTOPILOT & FLIGHT DIRECTOR COMPUTER

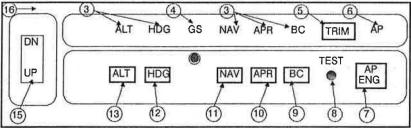


FIGURE 2 - KC 191 AUTOPILOT COMPUTER

### KFC 150 SERIES AFCS AFM SUPPLEMENT

# MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20M, M20R

- 1. KFC 150 SYSTEM KC 192 AUTOPILOT COMPUTER Complete Flight Director and Autopilot computer, including system mode annunciators and system controls.
- 2. (Not used)
- 3. MODE ANNUNCIATORS Illuminate when a mode is selected by the corresponding mode selector button (PUSH ON PUSH OFF).
- 4. GLIDESLOPE (GS) ANNUNCIATOR Illuminates continuously whenever the autopilot is coupled to the glideslope signal. The GS annunciator will flash if the glideslope signal is lost. (GS flag in CDI or absence of glideslope pointers in KI 525A). The autopilot reverts to pitch attitude hold operation. If a valid glideslope signal returns within six seconds, the autopilot will automatically recouple in the GS mode. If the valid signal does not return within six seconds, the autopilot will remain in pitch attitude hold mode until such time that a valid glideslope returns and the aircraft passes thru the glideslope. At that point GS couple will reoccur.
- 5. TRIM WARNING LIGHT (TRIM) Illuminates continuously whenever trim power is not on or the system has not been preflight tested. The TRIM warning light illuminates and is accompanied by an audible warning whenever a manual trim fault is detected. The Manual Trim System is monitored for the Trim Servo running without a command. The TRIM warning light will illuminate and be accompanied by an audible warning whenever an autotrim failure occurs. The autotrim system is monitored for the following failures: trim servo running without a command; trim servo not running when commanded to run; trim servo running in the wrong direction.
- AUTOPILOT (AP) ANNUNCIATOR Illuminates continuously whenever the autopilot is engaged. Flashes approximately 12 times whenever the autopilot is disengaged (an aural alert will also sound for 2 seconds).
- 7. AUTOPILOT ENGAGE (AP ENG) BUTTON When pushed, engages autopilot if all logic conditions are met. When pushed again, disengages autopilot.
- 8. PREFLIGHT TEST (TEST) BUTTON When momentarily pushed, initiates preflight test sequence which automatically turns on all annunclator lights, tests the roll and pitch rate monitors, tests the autotrim fault monitor, checks the manual trim drive voltage and tests all autopilot valid and dump logic. If the preflight is successfully passed, the AP annunclator light will flash for approximately 6 seconds (an aural tone will also sound simultaneously with the annunclator flashes). The autopilot cannot be engaged until the autopilot preflight tests are successfully passed.
- 9. BACK COURSE APPROACH (BC) MODE SELECTOR BUTTON When pushed will select the Back Course Approach mode. This mode functions identically to the approach mode except that response to LOC signals is reversed. Glideslope coupling is inhibited in the Back Course Approach mode.
- 10. APPROACH (APR) MODE SELECTOR BUTTON When pushed, will select the Approach mode. This mode provides all angle intercept (with HSI) or a fixed angle intercept of 45° (with DG); automatic beam capture and tracking of VOR, RNAV or LOC signals plus Glideslope coupling in the case of an ILS. The tracking gain of the APR mode is greater than the gain in the NAV mode. The APR annunciator on the Autopilot Computer will flash until the automatic capture sequence is initiated. At beam capture, APR will annunciate without flashing.
- 11. NAVIGATION (NAV) MODE SELECTOR BUTTON When pushed will select the Navigation mode. The mode provides all angle intercept (with HSI) or a fixed angle intercept of 45° (with DG), automatic beam capture and tracking of VOR, RNAV or LOC signals. The NAV annunciator on the Autopilot Computer will flash until the automatic capture sequence is initiated. At beam capture, NAV will annunciate without flashing.
- 12. HEADING (HDG) MODE SELECTOR BUTTON When pushed will select the Heading mode, which commands the airplane to turn to and maintain the heading selected by the heading bug on the DG or HSI. A new heading may be selected at any time and will result in the airplane turning to the new heading with a maximum bank angle of about 22°. Selecting HDG mode will cancel NAV, APR or BC track modes.

- 13. ALTITUDE HOLD (ALT) MODE SELECTOR BUTTON When pushed will select the Altitude Hold mode, which commands the airplane to maintain the pressure altitude existing at the moment of selection. Engagement may be accomplished in climb, descent, or level flight. In the APR mode, altitude hold will automatically disengage when the glideslope is captured.
- 14. FLIGHT DIRECTOR (FD) MODE SELECTOR BUTTON When pushed will select the Flight Director mode (with KC 192 Autopilot Computer only), bringing the Command Bar in view on the KI 256 and will command wings level and pitch attitude hold. The FD mode must be selected prior to Autopilot engagement.
- 15. VERTICAL TRIM CONTROL A spring loaded to center rocker switch which will provide up or down pitch command changes: while in ALT will adjust altitude at rate of about 500 fpm; when not in ALT will adjust pitch attitude at a rate of .7 deg/sec. Will cancel GS couple. The aircraft must pass through the glideslope again to allow GS recouple.
- 16. KAP 150 SYSTEM KC 191 AUTOPILOT COMPUTER Complete Autopilot computer, Including system mode annunclators and system controls.

### 17. thru 21. (Not used)

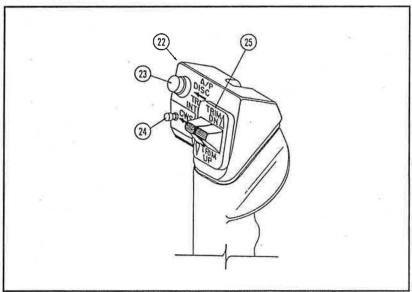


FIGURE 3 - AUTOPILOT CONTROL WHEEL SWITCH CAP

- 22. AUTOPILOT CONTROL WHEEL SWITCH CAP Switch assembly mounted on the pilot's control wheel associated with the autopilot and manual electric trim systems.
- 23. AUTOPILOT DISCONNECT/TRIM INTERRUPT (A/P DISC/TRIM INTER) Switch When depressed will disengage the autopilot and cancel all operating Flight Director modes. When depressed and held will interrupt all electric trim power (stop trim motion), disengage the autopilot and cancel all operating Flight Director modes.
- 24. CONTROL WHEEL STEERING (CWS) BUTTON When depressed, allows pilot to manually control the aircraft (disengages the pitch and roll servos) without cancellation of any of the selected modes. Will engage the Flight Director mode if not previously engaged. Automatically synchronizes the Flight Director/Autopilot to the pitch attitude present when the CWS switch is released, or to the present pressure altitude when operating in the ALT hold mode. Will cancel GS couple. The aircraft must pass through the glideslope again to allow GS recouple.

- 25. MANUAL ELECTRIC TRIM CONTROL SWITCHES A split switch unit in which the left half provides power to engage the trim servo clutch and the right half to control the direction of motion of the trim servo motor. Both halves of the split trim switch must be actuated in order for the manual trim to operate in the desired direction. When the autopilot is engaged, operation of the manual electric trim will automatically disconnect the autopilot.
- 26. KI 256 FLIGHT COMMAND INDICATOR (FCI) Displays airplane attitude as a conventional attitude gyro and displays commands for flight director operation. The gyro is air driven.

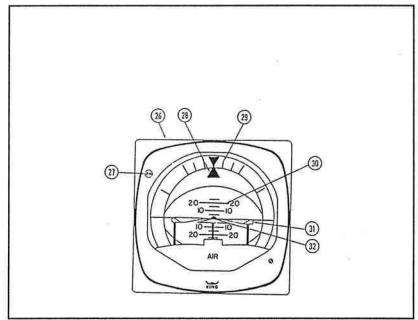


FIGURE 4 - KI 256 FLIGHT COMMAND INDICATOR

- 27. DECISION HEIGHT (DH) ANNUNCIATOR LIGHT Optional light for use with the alrcraft's optional radar altimeter.
- 28. ROLL ATTITUDE INDEX Displays airplane roll attitude with respect to the roll attitude scale.
- 29. ROLL ATTITUDE SCALE Scale marked at 0, +/-10, 20, 30, 60, and 90°.
- 30. PITCH ATTITUDE SCALE Moves with respect to the symbolic airplane to present pitch attitude. Scale graduated at 0,  $\pm$ 1-5, 10, 15, 20 and 25°.
- 31. COMMAND BAR Displays computed steering commands referenced to the symbolic airplane. The command bar is visible only when FD mode is selected. The command bar will be biased out of view whenever the system is invalid or a Flight Director mode is not engaged.
- 32. FCI SYMBOLIC AIRPLANE Airplane pitch and roll attitude is displayed by the relationship between the fixed symbolic airplane and the movable background. During flight director operation, the symbolic airplane is flown to align it with the command bar to satisfy the flight director commands.
- 33. KG 258 VERTICAL GYRO Displays airplane attitude as a conventional attitude gyro. The gyro is air driven.

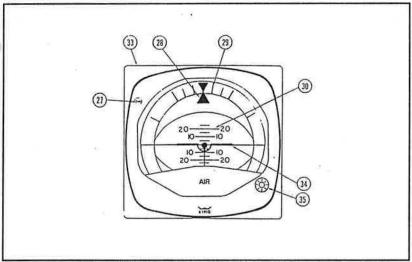


FIGURE 5 - KG 258 VERTICAL GYRO

- 34. SYMBOLIC AIRPLANE Serves as a stationary symbol of the alrcraft. Aircraft pitch and roll attitudes are displayed by the relationship between the fixed symbolic aircraft and the movable background.
- 35. SYMBOLIC AIRCRAFT ALIGNMENT KNOB Provides manual positioning of the symbolic aircraft for level flight under various load conditions.
- 36. KI 525A HORIZONTAL SITUATION INDICATOR (HSI) Provides a pictorial presentation of aircraft deviation relative to VOR radials or localizer beams. It also displays glideslope deviations and gives heading reference with respect to magnetic north.
- 37. NAV FLAG Flag is in view when the NAV receiver signal is inadequate. When a NAV flag is present in the navigation indicator (CDI or KI 525A) the autopilot operation is not affected. The pilot must monitor the navigation indicators for NAV flags to insure that the Autopilot and/or Flight Director and tracking valid navigation information.
- 38. LUBBER LINE Indicates aircraft magnetic heading on compass card (45).
- 39. HEADING WARNING FLAG (HDG) When flag is in view the heading display is invalid. If a HDG flag appears and a lateral mode (HDG, NAV, APR or APR BC) is selected, the Autopilot will be disengaged. The Autopilot may be re- engaged in the basic wings level mode along with any vertical mode. The CWS switch would be used to manually maneuver the aircraft laterally.
- 40. COURSE BEARING POINTER Indicates selected VOR course or localizer course on compass card (45). The selected VOR radial or localizer heading remains set on the compass card when the compass card (45) rotates.
- 41. TO/FROM INDICATOR FLAG Indicates direction of VOR station relative to selected course.
- 42. DUAL GLIDESLOPE POINTERS Indicate on glideslope scale (43) alroraft displacement from glideslope beam center. Glideslope pointers in view indicate a usable glideslope signal is being received.
- 43. GLIDESLOPE SCALES Indicate displacement from glideslope beam center. A glideslope deviation bar displacement of 2 dots, represents full scale (0.7°) deviation above or below glideslope beam centerline.

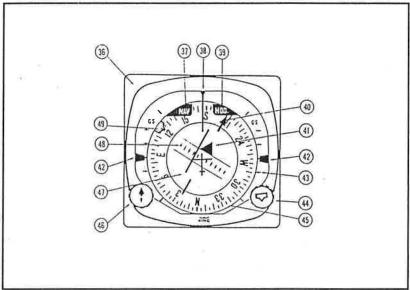


FIGURE 6 - KI 525A HSI

44. HEADING SELECTOR KNOB - Positions heading bug (49) on compass card (45) by rotating the heading selector knob. The Bug rotates with the compass card.

45. COMPASS CARD - Rotates to display heading of airplane with reference to lubber line (38) on HSI or DG.

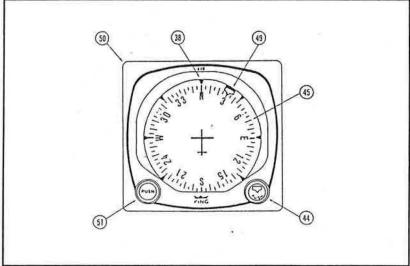


FIGURE 7 - KG 107 DG

- 46. COURSE SELECTOR KNOB Positions course bearing pointer (40) on the compass card (45) by rotating the course selector knob.
- 47. COURSE DEVIATION BAR (D-BAR) The center portion of omni bearing pointer moves laterally to pictorially indicate the relationship of aircraft to the selected course. It indicates degrees of angular displacement from VOR radials and localizer beams, or displacement in nautical miles from RNAV courses.
- 48. COURSE DEVIATION SCALE A course deviation bar displacement of 5 dots represents full scale (VOR = +/-10, LOC = +/-21/2, RNAV = 5NM, RNAV APR = 11/4NM) deviation from beam centerline.
- 49. HEADING BUG Moved by knob (44) to select desired heading.
- 50. KG 107 NON-SLAVED DIRECTIONAL GYRO (DG) Provides a stable visual indication of aircraft heading to the pilot. The gyro is air driven.
- 51. GYRO ADJUSTMENT KNOB (PUSH) When pushed in, allows the pilot to manually rotate the gyro compass card (45) to correspond with the magnetic heading indicated by the magnetic compass. The unslaved compass card must be manually reset periodically to compensate for precessional errors in the gyro.

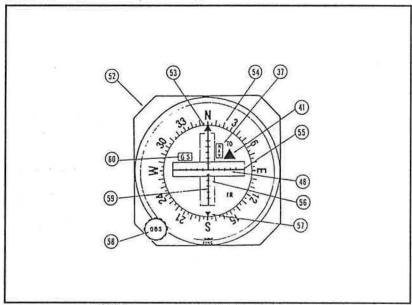


FIGURE 8 - KI 204/206 VOR/LOC/GS INDICATOR

- KI 204/206 VOR/LOC/GLIDESLOPE INDICATOR Provides rectilinear display of VOR/LOC and Gildeslope deviation.
- COURSE INDEX Indicates selected VOR course.
- 54. COURSE CARD Indicates selected VOR course under course index.
- 55. GLIDESLOPE DEVIATION NEEDLE Indicates deviation from ILS glideslope.
- 56. GLIDESLOPE SCALE Indicates displacement from glideslope beam center. A glideslope deviation needle displacement of 5 dots, represents full scale (0.7°) deviation above or below glideslope beam centerline.

### KFC 150 SERIES AFCS AFM SUPPLEMENT

# MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20M, M20R

- 57. RECIPROCAL COURSE INDEX Indicates reciprocal of selected VOR course.
- 58. OMNI BEARING SELECTOR (OBS) KNOB Rotates course card to selected course.
- 59. COURSE DEVIATION NEEDLE Indicates course deviation from selected omni course or localizer centerline.
- 60. GLIDESLOPE (GS) FLAG -Flag is in view when the GS receiver signal is inadequate.

The airplane MASTER SWITCH function is unchanged and can be used in an emergency to shut off electrical power to all flight control systems while the problem is being isolated.

The RADIO MASTER switch supplies power to the avionics bus bar of the radio circuit breakers and the autopilot circuit breaker.

The following circuit breakers are used to protect the following elements of the King 150 Series Autopilot:

| i | Δ | B | F | ı |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| L | ハ | O | ⊏ | ᆫ |

#### **FUNCTION**

| AUTOF  |     |     |         |     |   |   |   |   | Supplies power to the KC 192 or the KC 191                                                                                                |
|--------|-----|-----|---------|-----|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | *   |     | •       |     |   | • | • |   | Supplies power to the KC 192 or the KC 191<br>Computer, the autopilot pitch and roll servos,<br>and the Elev Trim Switch/Circuit Breaker. |
|        |     |     |         |     |   | - |   |   |                                                                                                                                           |
| RADIO  | MA  | 187 | ER      | 1   |   |   |   |   | Switch /circuit breaker supplies power to the                                                                                             |
|        | •   |     | ER<br>· | •   | ٠ |   |   |   | avionics bus.                                                                                                                             |
| ELEV T | RIN | M   |         |     |   |   |   | è | Switch/circuit breaker supplies power to the                                                                                              |
|        | ٠   | •   | ٠       |     | ٠ |   |   |   | autotrim and manual electric pitch trim systems.                                                                                          |
| HSI    |     |     |         |     | * | ÷ |   |   | Supplies power to the optional KCS 55A                                                                                                    |
|        | •   | •   | ٠       | •   |   |   |   |   | Compass System.                                                                                                                           |
| AUTOP  | ILC | OT/ | ALE     | ERI | Г |   | ٠ | ٠ | Supplies power to the KAA 15 Aural Alert Box.                                                                                             |
|        |     |     |         |     |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                           |

# **SECTION II - LIMITATIONS**

- A. During autopilot operation, a pilot with seat belt fastened must be seated at the left pilot position.
- B. The autopilot must be OFF during takeoff and landing.
- C. The system is approved for Category I operation only (Approach mode selected).
- D. Do not operate autopilot with flaps extended beyond the take-off position.
- E. Autopilot airspeed limitations: Maximum 180 KIAS; minimum 80 KIAS.

## NOTE

IN ACCORDANCE WITH FAA RECOMMENDATION, USE OF ALTITUDE HOLD MODE IS NOT RECOMMENDED DURING OPERATION IN SEVERE TURBULENCE.

Placards:

NONE

# SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

- A. In case of Autopilot malfunction: (Accomplish Items 1 and 2 simultaneously).
  - 1. Airplane Control Wheel GRASP FIRMLY and regain aircraft control.
  - 2. A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch PRESS and HOLD.
  - A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch RELEASE while observing pltch trim wheel. If pitch trim wheel is in motion, follow the Electric Trim Malfunction Procedure.

# MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20M, M20R

### KFC 150 SERIES AFCS AFM SUPPLEMENT

- B. In case of Electric Trim Malfunction (either manual electric or autotrim):
  - 1. A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch PRESS and HOLD throughout recovery.
  - 2. ELEV TRIM switch OFF.
  - 3. Aircraft RETRIM manually.

#### CAUTION

WHEN DISCONNECTING THE AUTOPILOT AFTER A TRIM MALFUNCTION, HOLD THE CONTROL WHEEL FIRMLY; UP TO 45 POUNDS OF FORCE ON THE CONTROL WHEEL MAY BE NECESSARY TO HOLD THE AIRCRAFT LEVEL.

Maximum Altitude losses due to autopilot malfunction:

| Configuration |      | ٠    |   | •   | * |     |   | •- |    |   |   |     | . 1 | Alt. Loss |
|---------------|------|------|---|-----|---|-----|---|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----------|
| Cruise, Climb | , De | scen | t | 100 |   |     |   |    | ٠  |   | • | 301 |     | 190 FT    |
| Maneuvering   |      |      |   |     |   | e   | * | •  | 7. | • |   |     |     | 90 FT     |
| APPR .        |      |      |   |     |   | 141 |   |    |    |   |   |     |     | 70 FT     |

# **SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES**

A. PREFLIGHT (Perform prior to each flight)

- 1. GYROS Allow 3-4 minutes for gyros to come up to speed.
- 2. RADIO MASTER ON
- 3. ELEV TRIM ON
- 4. PREFLIGHT TEST Button PRESS momentarily and NOTE:
  - a. All annunciator lights on (TRIM annunciator flashing).
  - b. After approximately 5 seconds, all annunciator lights off, except AP, which will flash approximately 12 times and then remain off.
  - c. Note Aural Alert tone sounds with the flashing AP light.

#### NOTE

# IF TRIM WARNING LIGHT STAYS ON THEN THE AUTOTRIM DID NOT PASS PREFLIGHT TEST. THE AUTOPILOT CIRCUIT BREAKER SHOULD BE PULLED.

(THE AUTOPILOT AND MANUAL ELECTRIC TRIM WILL BE INOPERATIVE).

- MANUAL ELECTRIC TRIM TEST as follows:
  - Actuate left side of split switch unit to the fore and aft positions. The trim
    wheel should not move on its own. Rotate the trim wheel manually against the
    engaged clutch to check the pilot's trim overpower capability.
  - b. Actuate right side of split switch unit to the fore and aft positions. Trim wheel should not move on its own and normal trim wheel force is required to move it manually.
  - c. Press the A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch down and hold. Manual Electric Trim should not operate either nose up or nose down.
- FLIGHT DIRECTOR (KFC 150 Only) ENGAGE by pressing FD or CWS button.
- AP ENG Button PRESS to engage autopilot.

### KFC 150 SERIES AFCS AFM SUPPLEMENT

# MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20M, M20R

- Flight Controls MOVE fore, aft, left and right to verify that the autopilot can be overpowered.
- A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch PRESS. Verify that the autopilot disconnects and all flight director modes are canceled.
- 10. TRIM SET to take off position.

#### **B. AUTOPILOT OPERATION**

- Before takeoff
  - A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch PRESS.
- 2. Inflight Autopilot Engagement
  - a. FD Mode Selector Button (KFC 150 Only) PRESS.
  - b. AP ENG Button PRESS. Note AP annunclator on. If no other modes are selected the autopilot will operate in wings level and pitch attitude hold.

# DO NOT HELP THE AUTOPILOT AS THE AUTOPILOT WILL RUN THE PITCH TRIM TO OPPOSE YOUR HELP.

- 3. Climb or Descent
  - a. Using CWS
    - 1) CWS Button PRESS and Move aircraft nose to the desired attitude.
  - 2) CWS Button RELEASE. Autopilot will maintain aircraft pltch attitude up to the pitch limits of  $\pm 15$  or  $\pm 10$ .
  - b. Using Vertical Trim.
  - 1) VERTICAL TRIM Control PRESS either up or down to modify aircraft attitude at a rate of .7 deg/sec. up to the pitch limits of +15°or -10°.
  - VERTICAL TRIM Control RELEASE when desired aircraft attitude is reached. The autopilot will maintain the desired pitch attitude.

#### 4. Altitude Hold

- a. ALT Mode Selector Button PRESS. Note ALT mode annunciator ON. Autopilot will maintain the selected pressure altitude.
- b. Change selected altitudes
  - 1) Using CWS (recommended for altitude changes greater than 100 ft.).
    - a) CWS Button PRESS and fly aircraft to desired pressure altitude.
- b) CWS Button RELEASE when desired pressure altitude is reached. The autopilot will maintain the desired pressure altitude.
  - 2) Using Vertical Trim (Recommended for altitude changes less than 100 ft.)
- a) VERTICAL TRIM Control PRESS either up or down. Vertical Trim will seek an altitude rate of change of about 500 fpm.
- b) VERTICAL TRIM Control RELEASE when desired pressure altitude is reached. The autopilot will maintain the desired pressure altitude.

- 5. Heading Changes
  - a. Manual Heading Changes.
    - 1) CWS Button PRESS and MANEUVER aircraft to the desired heading.
  - 2) CWS Button RELEASE. Autopilot will maintain aircraft in wings level attitude.

# AIRCRAFT HEADING MAY CHANGE IN THE WINGS LEVEL MODE DUE TO AN AIRCRAFT OUT OF TRIM CONDITION.

- b. Heading Hold
  - 1) HEADING Selector Knob SET BUG to desired heading.
- HDG Mode Selector Button PRESS. Note HDG mode annunciator
   Autopliot will automatically turn the alrcraft to the selected heading.
  - c. Command Turns (Heading Hold mode ON)
- 1) HEADING Selector Knob -MOVE BUG to the desired heading. Autopilot will automatically turn the aircraft to the new selected heading.
- 6. NAV Coupling
  - a. When equipped with HSI.
    - 1) Course Bearing Pointer SET to desired course.

# WHEN EQUIPPED WITH NAV 1/NAV 2 SWITCHING AND NAV 2 IS SELECTED, SET OBS TO THE DESIRED COURSE.

- 2) HEADING Selector Knob SET BUG to provide desired Intercept angle.
- NAV Mode Selector Button PRESS.
- a) If the Course Deviation Bar is greater than 2 to 3 dots: the aircraft will continue in HDG mode (or wings level if HDG not selected) with the NAV annunciator flashing; when the computed capture point is reached the HDG will disengage, the NAV annunciator will illuminate steady and the selected course will be automatically captured and tracked.
- b) If the D-Bar is less than 2 to 3 dots: the HDG mode will disengage upon selecting NAV mode; the NAV annunciator will illuminate steady and the capture/track sequence will automatically begin.
  - b. When equipped with DG.
    - OBS Knob SELECT desired course.
    - 2) NAV Mode Selector Button PRESS.
    - 3) HEADING Selector Knob ROTATE BUG to agree with OBS course.

WHEN NAV IS SELECTED, THE LATERAL OPERATING MODE WILL CHANGE FROM HDG (IF SELECTED) TO WINGS LEVEL FOR 5 SECONDS. A 45° INTERCEPT ANGLE WILL THEN BE AUTOMATICALLY ESTABLISHED BASED ON THE POSITION OF THE BUG.

### KFC 150 SERIES AFCS AFM SUPPLEMENT

# MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20M, M20R

- a) If the D-Bar is greater than 2 to 3 dots: the autopilot will annunciate HDG mode (unless HDG not selected) and NAV flashing; when the computed capture point is reached the HDG annunciator will go out, the NAV annunciator will illuminate steady and the selected course will be automatically captured and tracked.
- b) If the D-Bar is less than 2 to 3 dots: the HDG mode will disengage upon selecting NAV mode; the NAV annunclator will illuminate steady and the capture/track sequence will automatically begin.
- Approach (APR) Coupling.
  - a. When equipped with HSI.
    - 1) COURSE Bearing Pointer SET to desired course.

# WHEN EQUIPPED WITH NAV 1/NAV 2 SWITCHING AND NAV 2 IS SELECTED, SET OBS TO THE DESIRED COURSE.

- 2) HEADING Selector Knob SET BUG to provide desired intercept angle.
- 3) APR Mode Selector Button PRESS.
- a) If the Course Deviation Bar is greater than 2 to 3 dots: the aircraft will continue in HDG mode (or wings level if HDG not selected) with the APR annunciator flashing; when the computed capture point is reached the HDG will disengage, the APR annunciator will illuminate steady and the selected course will be automatically captured and tracked.
- b) If the D-Bar is less than 2 to 3 dots: the HDG mode will disengage upon selecting APR mode; the APR annunclator will illuminate steady and the capture/track sequence will automatically begin.
  - c) When equipped with DG.
  - OBS Knob SELECT desired approach course.
  - APR Mode Selector Button PRESS.
  - HEADING Selector Knob ROTATE Bug to agree with OBS course.

#### NOTE

WHEN APR IS SELECTED, THE LATERAL OPERATING MODE WILL CHANGE FROM HDG (IF SELECTED) TO WINGS LEVEL FOR 5 SECONDS. A 45° INTERCEPT ANGLE WILL THEN BE AUTOMATICALLY ESTABLISHED BASED ON THE POSITION OF THE BUG.

- a) If the D-Bar is greater than 2 to 3 dots: the autopilot will annunciate HDG mode (unless HDG not selected) and APR flashing; when the computed capture point is reached the HDG annunciator will go out, the APR annunciator will illuminate steady and the selected course will be automatically captured and tracked.
- b) If the D-Bar is less than 2 to 3 dots: the HDG mode will disengage upon selecting APR mode; the APR annunciator will illuminate steady and the capture/track sequence will automatically begin.
- 8. BC Approach Coupling.
  - a. When equipped with HSI.
  - 1) COURSE Bearing Pointer SET to the ILS front course Inbound heading.

# NOTE WHEN EQUIPPED WITH NAV 1/NAV 2 SWITCHING AND NAV 2 IS SELECTED, SET OBS TO THE ILS FRONT COURSE INBOUND HEADING.

- 2) HEADING Selector Knob SET BUG to provide desired intercept angle.
- 3) BC Mode Selector Button PRESS.
- a) If the Course Deviation Bar is greater than 2 to 3 dots: the aircraft will continue in HDG mode (or wings level if HDG not selected) with BC annunciated steady and APR annunciator flashing; when the computed capture point is reached the HDG will disengage, and the BC and APR annunciators will illuminate steady and the selected course will be automatically captured and tracked.
- b) If the D-Bar is less than 2 to 3 dots: the HDG mode will disengage upon selecting BC mode; the APR BC annunciator will illuminate steady and the capture/track sequence will automatically begin.
  - b. When equipped with DG.
    - 1) OBS Knob SELECT the ILS front course inbound heading.

2) BC Mode Selector button - PRESS.

HEADING Selector Knob - ROTATE Bug to the ILS front course inbound heading.

NOTE

### WHEN BC IS SELECTED, THE LATERAL OPERATING MODE WILL CHANGE FROM HDG (IF SELECTED) TO WINGS LEVEL FOR 5 SECONDS. A 45° INTERCEPT ANGLE WILL THEN BE ESTABLISHED BASED ON THE POSITION OF THE BUG.

- a) If the D-Bar is greater than 2 to 3 dots: the autopilot will annunciate HDG (unless HDG not selected) and BC modes with APR flashing; when the computed capture point is reached the HDG annunciator will go out, the BC and APR annunciators will illuminate steady and the selected course will be automatically captured tracked.
- b) If the D-Bar is less than 2 to 3 dots: the HDG mode will disengage upon selecting BC mode; the BC and APR annunciators will illuminate steady and the capture/track sequence will automatically begin.
- Glideslope Coupling.

# OTE GLIDESLOPE COUPLING IS INHIBITED WHEN OPERATING IN NAV OR APR BC MODES. GLIDESLOPE COUPLING OCCURS AUTOMATICALLY IN THE APR MODE.

- a. APR Mode ENGAGED.
- b. At glideslope centering NOTE GS annunciator ON.

#### NOTE

AUTOPILOT CAN CAPTURE GLIDESLOPE FROM ABOVE OR BELOW THE BEAM WILE OPERATING IN EITHER PITCH ATTITUDE HOLD OR ALT HOLD MODES.

- 10. Missed Approach.
  - a. A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch PRESS to disengage AP.
  - b. MISSED APPROACH EXECUTE.

### KFC 150 SERIES AFCS AFM SUPPLEMENT

# MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION M20M, M20R

 c. CWS Button - PRESS (KFC 150 ONLY) as desired to activate FD mode during Go-Around maneuver.

d. AP ENG Button - PRESS (if AP operation is desired). Note AP annunciator ON.

IF IT IS DESIRED TO TRACK THE ILS COURSE OUTBOUND AS PART OF THE MISSED APPROACH PROCEDURE, USE THE NAV MODE TO PREVENT INADVERTENT GS COUPLING.

11. Before Landing.

A/P DISC/TRIM INTER switch - PRESS to disengage AP.

C. FLIGHT DIRECTOR OPERATION (KFC 150 Systems Only).

NOTE
THE FLIGHT DIRECTOR MODES OF OPERATION ARE THE SAME AS THOSE USED FOR AUTOPILOT OPERATIONS EXCEPT THE AUTOPILOT IS NOT ENGAGED AND THE PILOT MUST MANEUVER THE AIRCRAFT TO SATISFY THE FLIGHT DIRECTOR COMMANDS.

SECTION V thru X

No Change.

## MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION P.O. BOX 72 KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78029-0072

**FAA APPROVED** 

#### AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

**Mooney Aircraft Models** 

M20J, M20K, M20L, M20M, M20R

WITH

AA80 "InterVOX" Intercom System

SERIAL NO.

This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Pilot's Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual (POH/AFM) when the AA80 InterVOX Intercom System, is installed in accordance with Mooney Drawing number 810417 (M20J, M20K), 810202 (M20L, M20M, M20R). The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED:\_\_

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager Aircraft Certification Service FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION Fort Worth, Texas. 76193-0150

Issue Date: 1 - 8 - 90 REV A. 7 - 94



# MODNEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

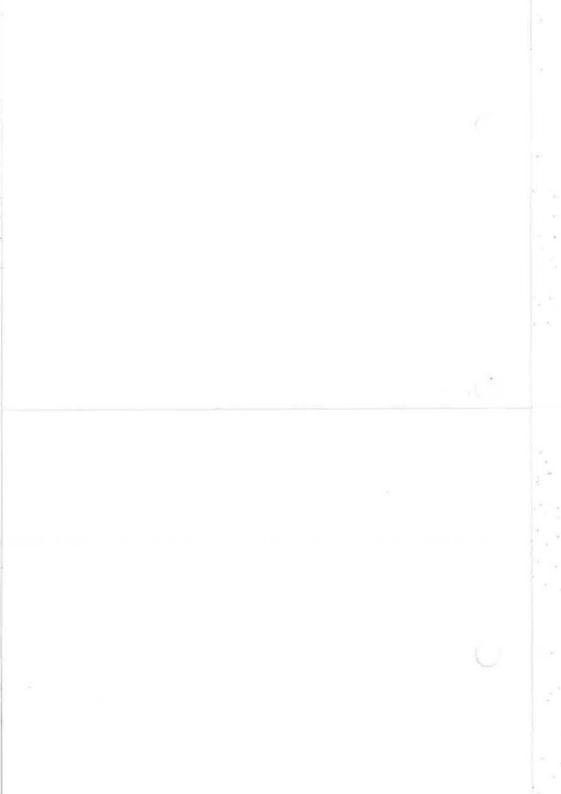
P. D. BOX 72

Kerrville, Texas 78029-0072

LOG OF REVISIONS

| Revision<br>Number | Revision<br>Pages | Description of<br>Revisions         | FAA<br>Approved | Date   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| A                  | ALL PAGES         | Added M20R to Heading of all pages. | Exam Hamour     | Tarfay |
|                    | *                 |                                     |                 |        |
|                    | 1 M 7             |                                     |                 |        |
|                    |                   |                                     |                 | _      |
|                    |                   | *                                   |                 |        |

The revised portions of affected pages are indicated by vertical black lines in the margin.



# SECTION I - GENERAL

The AA80 intercom system provides one central control for all aircraft audio, allowing existing radio and entertainment audio to be mixed with live or voice activated intercom audio. Boom microphone control is also provided for two places (pilot & co-pilot), with pilot's control having priority. Muting of the entertainment audio is provided during ICS or TX operation. An emergency/isolation mode is also provided for the pilot.

Control over radio receive level (internal), transmit sidetone level (internal), music level (internal), intercom level (front panel), and VOX threshold (front panel) is provided. The vox threshold or squelch also allow for a "live" mode, by defeating the squelch, and allowing continuous ICS operation.

Operation of the ICS is transparent, allowing transmit during any ICS mode simply by use of the TX PTT switch.

# SECTION II - LIMITATIONS

The AA80 intercom system imposes no limitations on the original airframe or other systems.

# SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The AA80 intercom system does not affect the emergency procedures of the aircraft.

Refer to the following for emergency procedures for the AA80 intercom system.

### **EMERGENCY OPERATION**

If power is lost to the AA80 for any reason, it will drop into the power-fail mode and the pilot will be connected directly to the radios for emergency operation. The external PTT switch will still function. This mode is similar to the "PILOT ISOLATE" mode, except that all co-pilot & passenger functions are lost since they depend on external power. A power failure has occurred when the panel indicator fails to light under any condition.

If a catastrophic relay failure of the AA80 should occur or the rear connector becomes loose or disengaged, the designated emergency hand microphone and headset jacks will allow operation to continue, as they have no connection directly through the AA80.

The "PILOT ISOLATION" mode requires no power and will operate even if other circuitry should fail in the AA80.

#### NOTE

During this mode the co-pilot's microphone IS NOT locked out and he could transmit if necessary; however he will NOT BE ABLE TO RECEIVE the incoming audio.

All aspects of emergency operation should be confirmed to be working by the pilot before accepting the aircraft into service. This can be accomplished by pulling the intercom circuit breaker during the pre-takeoff ground check to turn all power OFF from the AA80 and checking operation per procedures above.

# SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES

### **SELECTION OF TRANSMIT FUNCTIONS**

Keying the external TX PTT switch activates the AA80 for transmit with the pilot's switch having priority in normal or "INTERVOX" mode. Proper TX operation is annunciated by a green light on the front of the AA80.

Sidetone is normally heard from the radio(s) connected to the AA80, but if not available, an internal potentiometer will adjust the level of artificial sidetone generated within the AA80 system for the pilot's convenience.

#### NOTE

This artificial sidetone is only available through the amplifier in the AA80 and will be lost to the pilot in the "PILOT ISOLATION" mode, but will be heard by the passenger(s).

### SELECTION OF RECEIVE FUNCTIONS

Receive audio is always enabled through the AA80 and has a separate internal adjustment to allow balancing of this level to suit the pilot"s preference and equalize iso/normal operation.

An additional input is provided for entertainment audio (tapes,etc.) with a separate level adjustment. This line is muted during transmit functions and when the intercom is active.

If the "ISO" function is selected, the pilot will be connected directly to the radios, while the co-pilot and rear seat passenger(s) remain on the ICS bus with the entertainment audio. In the "INTERVOX" mode all stations hear the same audio.

### ICS FUNCTION

Intercom audio may be generated in two modes between users, "live" (on constantly) or "VOX" (voice activated). This is selected, along with the squelch threshold of the VOX circuit, by the "VOX SQUELCH" control on the front of the AA80. When the VOX trigger is activated, the front panel indicator will light up amber, indicating that the ICS system is ON.

Intercom level or volume is set by the "ICS VOLUME" control on the front of the AA80. It does not affect the level of other audio within the system.

ICS functions are available to all users when the system switch is in the "INTERVOX" mode. When switch is in the "PILOT ISOLATION" mode, only the co-pilot and the passenger(s) have ICS capability.

# SECTION V thru X

No change to these Sections when the AA80 intercom system is installed except that the weight and balance information will require updating.

## MOONEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION P.O. BOX 72 KERRVILLE, TEXAS 78029-0072

#### **FAA APPROVED**

#### AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT

FOR

Mooney Aircraft Model

M20M, M20R

WITH

### PROPELLER DE-ICE SYSTEM

| REG. NO    | -G-BVZY | OY-EZIV | A 200  |
|------------|---------|---------|--------|
| SERIAL NO. | 29-0045 |         | (PT 6) |

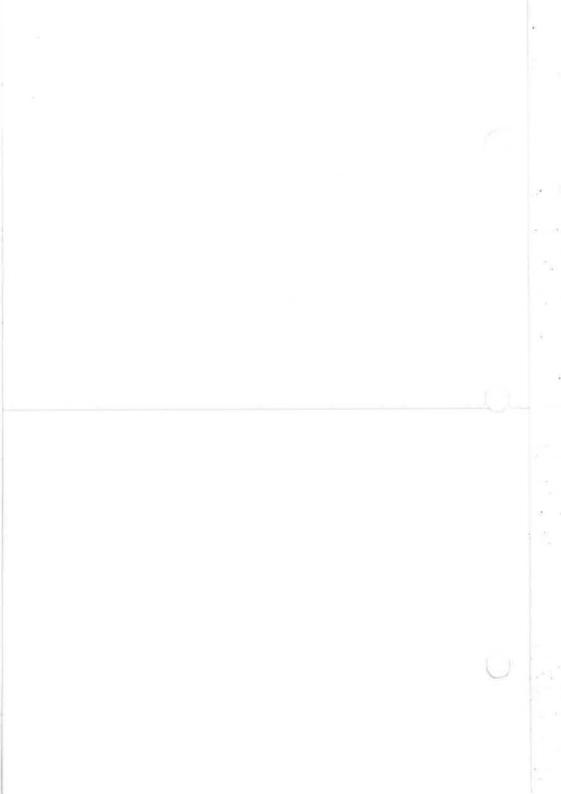
This Supplement must be attached to the applicable FAA Approved Pilot's Operating Handbook and Airplane Flight Manual (POH/AFM) when the Propeller De-Ice System is installed in accordance with Mooney Drawing 690003. The information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic manual only in those areas listed. For limitations, procedures and performance information not contained in this supplement, consult the basic Airplane Flight Manual.

FAA APPROVED:\_

Henry A. Armstrong, Manager Aircraft Certification Service FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION Fort Worth, Texas. 76193-0150

Issue Date: 6 - 29 - 89 REV. A: 6 - 5 - 90 REV. B: 12 - 93

REV. C: 8 - 94



# MODNEY AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

P. D. BDX 72 .

Kerrville, Texas

78029-0072

## LOG OF REVISIONS

| Revision<br>Number | Revision<br>Pages | Description of<br>Revisions         | FAA<br>Approved | Date    |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| С                  | All Pages         | Added M20R to Heading of all pages. | fring i space   | g/22/99 |
|                    |                   |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                   |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                   |                                     |                 |         |
|                    |                   |                                     |                 |         |



## **SECTION I - GENERAL**

The propeller de-ice system is intended for use if unexpected icing conditions are encountered. The system is operated by a rocker switch/circuit breaker located in the pilot's panel.

when the switch is placed in the "ON" position, current flows to a timing device which supplies power to the heating elements in the propeller boots. Each propeller blade boot contains heating elements which are cycled ON and OFF every 90 seconds by the timer. An annunciator light is illuminated whenever the de-ice rocker switch is turned on and will cycle ON & OFF with timer, indicating when current is being applied to heating elements.

## **SECTION II - LIMITATIONS**

There is no change to the airplane limitations when the propeller de-ice system in installed.

Flight into known loing conditions is prohibited.

## **SECTION III - EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

No change

# SECTION IV - NORMAL PROCEDURES

If unexpected icing conditions are encountered, the following procedure is recommended:

- 1. "PROP DE-ICE" switch ON.
- 2. Verify "PROP DE-ICE" light (BLUE) is illuminated on the annunciator panel.

#### NOTE

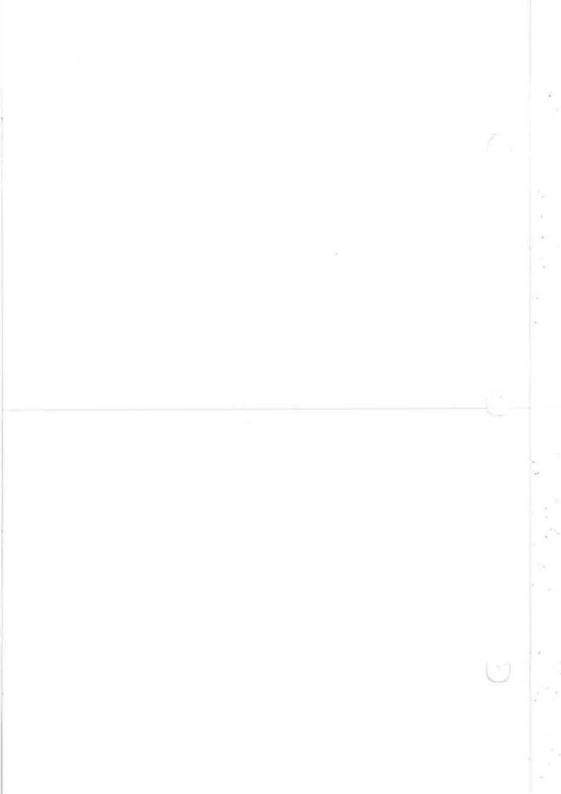
The airplane ammeter should fluctuate slightly as the timer cycles ON and OFF every 90 seconds.

# **SECTION V - PERFORMANCE**

Sea level rate of climb will be reduced approximately 50 FPM, with no reduction in cruise true airspeed.

# SECTION VI THROUGH X

No Change



AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

(DAO DOH Rev: 00)

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

## EASA APPROVED FLIGHT MANUAL SUPPLEMENT FOR AIRCRAFT EQUIPED WITH GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

| AIRCRAFT MAKE:  | Mooney Aircraft | _ |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| AIRCRAFT MODEL: | M 20 R.         |   |
| S/N:            | 29-0045.        |   |

This document must be carried in the aircraft at all times. It provides limitations and other information for operation of aircraft equipped with the GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder, installed in accordance with DAO Aviation Minor Change DAO-DO-0475 rev.02

This document serves as the EASA Approved Supplemental Flight Manual for the Garmin GTX 33 Mode S transponder.

The Information contained herein supplements or supersedes the basic Flight Manual only in those areas listed herein. For limitations, procedures, and performance information not contained in this document, consult the basic Flight Manual.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 1 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

(DAO DOH Rev: 00)

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

#### RECORD OF REVISIONS

This "Record of Revisions" identifies all revisions to this document. When changes to this document are needed, revisions will be issued by the Applicant for this AFMS and if necessary approved by the EASA.

Applicant:

EASA DOA: EASA.21J.275

Name:

DAO Aviation A/S

Address:

Hangarvej H 1

4000 Roskilde

This "Record of Revisions" shall remain in this document at all times. Upon receipt of revisions, insert page(s) into this document and enter the revision number, revision date, insertion date and signature of the person incorporating the revision into the document in the appropriate spaces below.

| Revision<br>Number | Pages affected | Revision date | EASA Approved by |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| 02                 | 01-05          |               |                  |
|                    |                |               |                  |

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 2 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE; Mooney Airplane Com

AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

(DAO DOH Rev: 00)

. 1

# GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

### **Table of Contents**

| SECTION                                     | PAGE |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION I: GENERAL                          |      |
| SECTION II: LIMITATIONS                     |      |
| SECTION III: EMERGENCY PROCEDURES4          |      |
| SECTION IV: NORMAL PROCEDURES               |      |
| SECTION V: PERFORMANCE                      |      |
| SECTION VI: WEIGHT AND BALANCE5             |      |
| SECTION VII: AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS |      |

#### SECTION I: GENERAL

- The aircraft is equipped with single Garmin GTX 33 ATC Mode A/C/S transponder with IDENT capability. Control of the transponder is done via the installed GTN series navigator system.
- The installed Mode S system satisfies the data requirements of ICAO Doc 7030/4, Regional Supplementary Procedures for Secondary Surveillance Radar (SSR) Mode S Elementary Surveillance in designated European airspace. The capability to transmit data parameters complies with JAA TGL 13 rev.1.
- -3. This transponder installation does not transmit any Enhanced (EHS) surveillance parameters:

### SECTION II: LIMITATIONS

1. Software version 6.0 or later must be installed in the GTX33 to avoid transmission of EHS parameters.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 3 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series

(DAO DOH Rev: 00)

GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

#### SECTION III: EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

#### ABNORMAL PROCEDURES

No change

#### SECTION IV: NORMAL PROCEDURES

#### 1. DETAILED OPERATING PROCEDURES

· Note ·

Expected coverage from the GTX 33 is limited to "line of sight." Low altitude or aircraft antenna shielding by the aircraft itself may result in reduced range, Range can be improved by climbing to a higher altitude.

The GTX 33 will power up together with the GTN series navigator system. The GTX 33 air/ground configuration is controlled from the GTN. The air/ground threshold is the groundspeed at which the GTN transitions from a ground state to an airborne state, and vice versa, it is set to 30 knots. The GTX 33 will automatically switch to Ground

| Grodina           |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Manual energtions |  |  |
| Manual operation: |  |  |

# After Engine Start 1. Radio Master Switch ......ON

The transponder will turn on together with the GTN series navigator system in the same mode of operation selected at the last power down and will display the last entered identification code.

#### Before Takeoff

1. Touch Altitude reporting key (GTN series touch screen)........ALT displays in the squawk code field.

The transponder will be on and respond to Air Traffic Control (ATC) Mode C (altitude and identification) interrogations.

· Note ·

Touch On to turn the transponder On for Mode A operation (On displays in the squawk code field).

The transponder will transmit the squawk code when interrogated.

Touch VFR to set the squawk code to 7000.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 4 OF 5

AIRCRAFT MAKE: Mooney Airplane Comp AIRCRAFT MODEL: M20 Series (DAO DOH Rev; 00) GARMIN GTX 33 Mode S Transponder

DOCUMENT NO. DAO-DD-0475-AFMS-00 REV. 02

### After Landing

1. Touch Ground reporting key (GTN series touch screen)..........GND displays in the squawk code field.

#### Note

Touch Ground to place transponder in Ground mode. Mode S interrogations will be allowed. (GDN displays in the squawk code field).

#### SECTION V: PERFORMANCE

No change.

#### SECTION VI: WEIGHT AND BALANCE

See current weight and balance data.

### SECTION VII: AIRPLANE & SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

See GTX33 Pilot's Guide for a complete description of the GTX33 system.

ISSUED DATE: 10/4-12

PAGE 5 OF 5

# SECTION X SAFETY INFORMATION

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| TITLE                                                           |      |        |         |       | •   |              |       |    | PAGE           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|---------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|----|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| INTRODUCTION                                                    | •    |        | . 0     |       |     | •            |       |    | .10-2          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL                                                         | •    | 5 35   | •       |       | .*  | •            | ٠.    | •  | .10-3          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION                                  | *    |        |         |       | *   | *            |       |    | .10-3          |  |  |  |  |  |
| RULES AND REGULATIONS                                           |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| FAR, PART 39, AIRWORTHINESS DI<br>AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORII |      |        | 3       |       | ٠   | •            | ٠.    | ٠  | .10-4          |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMA                                   | ATIO | N MA   | NUA     | L     | 36  |              |       |    | .10-4          |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADVISORY INFORMATION                                            |      |        |         | 7/*:  |     | ( <b>*</b> ) |       |    | .10-4          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                 |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC                                 |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLIGHT PLANNING                                                 | •    |        |         | •     | ٠   | *            |       | ₹. | .10-5<br>.10-5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONS                                     |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS                                         | MAL  | או וזו | ) I ICI | =     | •   | •            |       | •  | 10-6           |  |  |  |  |  |
| COCKPIT CHECKS                                                  | •    |        | •       |       | •   |              |       |    | .10-6          |  |  |  |  |  |
| COCKFII CHECKS                                                  | •    |        | •       |       | •   |              |       | •  | .10-0          |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLIGHT OPERATIONS                                               |      |        |         | 5 121 |     |              |       |    | .10-6          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL                                                         |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBULENT WEATHER                                               |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR                                         |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| MOUNTAIN FLYING                                                 |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFR-LOW CEILINGS                                                |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    | .10-7          |  |  |  |  |  |
| VFR AT NIGHT                                                    |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| VERTIGO-DISORIENTATION                                          |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| STALLS, SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT                                   |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    | .10-8          |  |  |  |  |  |
| STANDARD PROCEDURE - SPIN RE                                    |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| VORTICES-WAKE TURBULENCE .                                      |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| TAKE-OFF AND LANDING CONDITION                                  | SMC  | •      |         |       | •   |              |       |    | .10-9          |  |  |  |  |  |
| MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS                                        |      |        |         | 5 96  | • 5 |              |       | *  | .10-9          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GENERAL                                                         |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| FATIGUE                                                         |      | 4      |         |       |     |              |       |    | .10-9          |  |  |  |  |  |
| HYPOXIA                                                         |      |        |         | n :•  |     |              |       |    | .10-9          |  |  |  |  |  |
| HYPERVENTILATION                                                |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    | 10-10          |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALCOHOL                                                         |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    | 10-10          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DRUGS                                                           |      |        |         |       |     |              | 56 (8 | *3 | 10-10          |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCUBA DIVING                                                    |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                 |      |        |         |       |     |              |       |    |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                                          | *    |        | 2 -     | 2.3   | •   | 31           |       | ٠  | 10-11          |  |  |  |  |  |
| MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION                                      |      |        |         | 8 6   | ÷   |              |       |    | 10-11          |  |  |  |  |  |

# INTRODUCTION

The best of engineering know-how and manufacturing craftsmanship have gone into the design and building of your Mooney aircraft. Like any high performance airplane, it operates most efficiently and safely in the hands of a skilled pilot.

We urge you to be thoroughly familiar with the contents of your operating manuals, placards, and check list to insure maximum utilization of your airplane. When the airplane has changed ownership, some of these may have been misplaced. If any are missing, replacements should be obtained from any Mooney Service Center as soon as possible.

For your added protection and safety, we have added this special section to the Pilot's Operating Handbook to refresh your knowledge of a number of safety subjects. You should review these subjects periodically.

Topics in this section are mostly excerpts from FAA Documents and other articles pertaining to the subject of safe flying. They are not limited to any particular make or model airplane and do not replace instructions for particular types of airplanes.

Your Mooney aircraft was designed and built to provide you with many years of safe and efficient transportation. By maintaining it properly and flying it prudently, you should realize its full potential.

# GENERAL

Flying is one of the safest modes of travel. Remarkable safety records are being established each year. As a pliot you are responsible to yourself, your relatives, to those who travel with you, to other pliots and to ground personnel to fly wisely and safely.

The following materials in this Safety section covers several subjects in limited detail. Here are some condensed DO's and DON'Ts.

| - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | <br> | <br>- | - | <br>DO | 2 | <br> | - | <br> | - | <br>_ | - | _ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|-------|---|--------|---|------|---|------|---|-------|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |       |   |        |   |      |   |      |   |       |   |   |

- Be thoroughly familiar with your airplane and be current in it, or get a check
- Pre-plan all aspects of your flight-including weather.
   FLY YOUR PLAN — -.
- Use services available-FSS, Weather Bureau, etc.

Pre-flight you airplane thoroughly.

- Use your check lists.
- Have more than enough fuel for takeoff, the planned trip, and adequate reserve.
- Be sure your weight loading and C.G. are within limits.
- Be sure articles and baggage are secured.
- Check freedom of all controls.
- 10. Maintain appropriate airspeed in takeoff, climb, descent and landing.
- Avoid other aircraft wake turbulence.
- Switch fuel tanks before engine starvation occurs.
- Switch rule tanks before engine starvation occurs.
   Practice engine out, emergency landing gear extension and other emergency procedures at safe altitude; preferably with a check pilot.
   Use caution in mountainous terrain.
   Keep your airplane in good mechanical condition.
   Stay informed and alert, fly in a sensible manner.

#### ----- DON'TS -----

- Don't take off with frost, ice or snow on the alreraft surfaces.
- Don't take off with less than minimum recommended fuel, plus reserves.
- Don't fly in a reckless, show off, careless manner. Don't fly in thunderstorms or severe weather.
- Don't fly in possible icing conditions. If you encounter icing conditions, alter altitude or course to minimize exposure.
- Don't apply controls abruptly or with high forces that could exceed design loads of the airplane.
- Don't fly when physically or mentally exhausted.
   DON'T TRUST TO LUCK.

# GENERAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION

There is a wealth of information available to the pilot created for the sole purpose of making your flying easier, faster, and safer. Take advantage of this knowledge and be prepared for an emergency in the remote event that one should occur. You as a pllot also have certain responsibilities under government regulations. These are designed for your own protection. Compliance is not only beneficial but mandatory.

# **RULES AND REGULATIONS**

Federal Aviation regulations, Part 91, General Operating and Flight Rules, is a document of law governing operation of aircraft and the owner's and pllot's responsibilities.

This document covers such subjects as:

Responsibilities and authority of the pilot in command
Certificates required
Liquor and drugs
Flight plans
Pre-flight action
Fuel requirements
Flight rules
Maintenance, preventative maintenance, alterations, inspections and
maintenance records

These are only some of the topics covered. It is the owner's and pilot's responsibility to be thoroughly familiar with all items in FAR Part 91 and to follow them.

# FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS, PART 39 -AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES

This document specifies that no person may operate a product to which an airworthiness directive issued by the FAA applies, except in accordance with the requirements of that airworthiness directive.

# AIRMAN INFORMATION, ADVISORIES, AND NOTICES, FAA AIRMAN'S INFORMATION MANUAL

This document contains a wealth of pilot information for nearly all realms of flight, navigation, ground procedures and medical information. Among the subjects are:

Controlled Air Space Services Available to Pilots Radio Phraseology and Technique Airport Operations Clearances and Separations Pre-flight Departures - IFR Enroute - IFR Arrival - IFR **Emergency Procedures** Weather Wake Turbulence Medical Facts for Pilots **Bird Hazards Good Operating Practices** Airport Location Directory

We urge all pilots to be thoroughly familiar with and use the information in this manual.

#### **ADVISORY INFORMATION**

Airmen can subscribe to services to obtain FAA NOTAMS and Airman Advisories, and these are also available at FAA Flight Service Stations. NOTAMS are documents that have information of a time-critical nature that would affect a pilot's decision to make a flight; for example, an airport closed, terminal radar out of service, enroute navigational aids out of service, etc.

## **GENERAL INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC TOPICS**

### **FLIGHT PLANNING**

FAR Part 91 requires that each pilot in command, before beginning a flight, familiarize himself with all available information concerning that flight.

All pilots are urged to obtain a complete preflight briefing. This would consist of weather; local, enroute and destination, plus alternates, enroute navaid information. Also airport runways active, length of runways, take off and landing distances for the airplane for conditions expected should be known.

The prudent pilot will review his planned enroute track and stations and make a list for quick reference. It is strongly recommended a flight plan be filed with Flight Service Stations even though the flight may be VFR. Also, advise Flight Service Stations of changes or delays of one hour or more and remember to close the flight plan at destination.

The pilot must be completely familiar with the performance of the airplane and performance data in the airplane manuals and placards. The resultant effect of temperature and pressure altitude must be taken into account in determining performance if not accounted for on the charts. Applicable FAA manuals must be aboard the airplane at all times including the weight and balance forms and equipment lists.

The airplane must be loaded so as not to exceed the weight and the weight and balance loading center of gravity (c.g.) limitations. Also, that at least minimum fuel for takeoff is aboard and sufficient for the trip, plus reserves. Oil in the engines should be checked and filled as required.

#### **INSPECTIONS - MAINTENANCE**

In addition to maintenance inspections and preflight information required by FAR Part 91, a complete pre-flight inspection is imperative. It is the responsibility of the owner and operator to assure that the airplane is maintained in an airworthy condition and proper maintenance records are kept.

While the following items cannot substitute for the pre-flight specified for each type of airplane, they will serve as reminders of general items that should be checked.

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS CAUTIONARY NOTICE

Airplanes operated for Air Taxi or other than normal operation and airplanes operated in humid tropics or cold and damp climates, etc., may need more frequent inspections for wear, corrosion and or lack of lubrication. In these areas periodic inspections should be performed until the operator can set his own inspection periods based on experience.

### NOTE |

The required periods do not constitute a guarantee that the item will reach the period without malfunction, as the aforementioned factors cannot be controlled by the manufacturer.

Corrosion, and its effects, must be treated at the earliest possible opportunity. A clean dry surface is virtually immune to corrosion. Make sure that all drain holes remain unobstructed. Protective films and sealants help to keep corrosive agents from contacting metallic surfaces. Corrosion inepootions chould be made most frequently under high-corrosion-risk operating conditions, such as in regions of heavy airborne salt concentrations (e.g., near the sea) and high-humidity areas (e.g., tropical regions).

#### WALK AROUND INSPECTIONS

All alrplane surfaces free of ice, frost or snow.
Tires properly inflated.
All external locks, covers and tie downs removed.
Fuel sumps drained.
Fuel quantity, adequate for trip, plus reserve, (visually checked) and access doors secured.
Oil quantity checked and access doors secured.
Check general condition of airplane, engine, propeller, exhaust stacks, etc.
All external doors secured.

#### **COCKPIT CHECKS**

Flashlight available.
Required documents on board.
Use the check list.
All internal control locks removed (if installed).
Check freedom of controls.
Cabin and baggage door properly closed.
Seat belts and shoulder harnesses fastened.
Passengers briefed.
Engine and propeller operating satisfactorily.
All engine gauges checked for proper readings.
Fuel selector in proper position.
Fuel quantity checked by gauges.
Altimeter setting checked.

## **FLIGHT OPERATIONS**

#### **GENERAL**

The pilot should be thoroughly familiar with all information published by the manufacturer concerning the airplane. The pilot is required by FAA to operate in accordance with the FAR's and the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and/or placards installed.

#### **TURBULENT WEATHER**

A complete weather briefing prior to beginning a flight is the start of assurance of a safe trip. Updating of weather information enroute is another assurance. However, the wise pilot also knows weather conditions change quickly at times and treats weather forcasting as professional advice rather than as absolute fact. He obtains all the advice he can, but still stays alert through knowledge of weather changes, observations, and conditions.

Plan the flight to avoid areas of severe turbulence and thunderstorms. It is not always possible to detect individual storm areas or find the in between clear areas.

Thunderstorms, squall lines and violent turbulence should be regarded as extremely dangerous and MUST be avoided. Hall and tornadic wind velocities can be encountered in thunderstorms that can destroy any airplane, just as tornados destroy nearly everything in their path on the ground.

A roll cloud ahead of a squall line or thunderstorm is visible evidence of violent turbulence, however, the absence of a roll cloud should not be interpreted as denoting the lack of turbulence.

#### **FLIGHT IN TURBULENT AIR**

Even though flight in severe turbulence is to be avoided, flight in turbulent air may be encountered under certain conditions. Flying through turbulent air presents two basic problems, to both of which the answer is PROPER AIRSPEED. On the one hand, if you maintain an excessive airspeed, you run the risk of structural damage or failure; on the other hand, if your airspeed is too low, you may stall. If turbulence encountered in cruise or descent becomes uncomfortable to the pilot or passengers, the best procedure is to reduce speed to the maneuvering speed, which is listed in the Limitations Section of the FAA Approved Airplane Flight Manual and Pilots Operating Handbook. This speed gives the best

assurance of avoiding excessive stress loads, and at the same time providing margin against inadvertent stalls due to gusts.

Beware of overcontrolling in attempting to correct for changes in altitude; applying control pressure abruptly will build up G-forces rapidly and could cause damaging structural stress loads. You should watch particularly your angle of bank, making turns as wide and shallow as possible, and be equally cautious in applying forward or back pressure to keep the nose level. Maintain straight and level attitude in either up or down drafts. Use trim sparingly to avoid being grossly mistrimmed as the vertical air columns change velocity and direction.

### **MOUNTAIN FLYING**

Avoid flight at low altitudes over mountainous terrain, particularly near the lee slopes. -OBSERVE PUBLISHED MINIMUM ENROUTE ALTITUDES (MEA)-. If the wind velocity near the level of the ridge is in excess of 25 knots and approximately perpendicular to the ridge, mountain wave conditions are likely over and near the lee slopes. If the wind velocity at the level of the ridge exceeds 50 knots, a strong mountain wave is probable with strong up and down drafts and severe or extreme turbulence. The worst turbulence will be encountered in and below the rotor zone which is usually 8 to 10 miles downwind from the ridge. This zone is characterized by the presence of "roll clouds" if sufficient moisture is present; alto cumulus standing lenticular clouds are also visible signs that a mountain wave exists, but their presence is likewise dependent on moisture. Mountain wave turbulence can, of course, occur in dry air and the absence of such clouds should not be taken as any assurance that mountain wave turbulence will not be encountered. A mountain wave downdraft may exceed the climb capability of your airplane.

#### -- AVOID MOUNTAIN WAVE DOWNDRAFTS --

#### **VFR - LOW CEILINGS**

If you are not instrument rated, avoid "VFR On Top" and "Special VFR". Being caught above an undercast when an emergency descent is required (or at destination) is an extremely hazardous position for the VFR pilot.

Accepting a clearance out of certain airport control zones with no minimum celling and one-mile visibility as permitted with "Special VFR" is not a recommended practice for VFR pilots.

Avoid areas of low ceilings and restricted visibility unless you are instrument proficient and have an instrument equipped airplane. Then proceed with caution and have planned alternates.

#### **VFR - AT NIGHT**

When flying VFR at night, in addition to the altitude appropriate for the direction of flight, pilots should maintain a safe minimum altitude as dictated by terrain, obstacles such as TV towers, or communities in the area flown. This is especially true in mountainous terrain, where there is usually very little ground reference and absolute minimum clearance is 2,000 feet. Don't depend on your being able to see obstacles in time to miss them. Flight on dark nights over sparsely populated country can be almost the same as IFR and should be avoided by untrained pilots.

#### **VERTIGO -DISORIENTATION**

Disorientation can occur in a variety of ways. During flight, inner ear balancing mechanisms are subjected to varied forces not normally experienced on the ground. This combined with loss of outside visual reference can cause vertigo. False interpretations (illusions) result and may confuse the pilot's conception of the attitude and position of his airplane.

Under VFR conditions the visual sense, using the horizon as a reference, can override the illusions. Under low visibility conditions (night, fog, clouds, haze, etc.) the illusions predominate. Only through awareness of these illusions, and proficiency in instrument flight procedures, can an alrolane be operated safely in a low visibility environment.

Flying in fog, dense haze or dust, cloud banks, or very low visibility, with strobe lights, and particularly rotating beacons turned on frequently causes vertigo. They should be turned off in these conditions, particularly at night.

All pilots should check the weather and use good judgment in planning flights. The VFR pilot should use extra caution in avoiding low visibility conditions.

Motion sickness often precedes or accompanies disorientation and may further leopardize the flight.

### STALLS, SPINS AND SLOW FLIGHT

Stalls, and slow flight should be practiced at safe altitudes to allow for recovery. Any of these maneuvers should be performed at an altitude in excess of 6,000 feet above ground level. Spins may be dangerous and should be avoided. In fact, most airplanes are placarded against intentional spins. Spins are preceded by stalls. A prompt and decisive stall recovery protects against inadvertent spins. All airplanes are required to have flight characteristics that give adequate advance warning of an impending stall or they must be equipped with an artificial stall warning device. Keep the artificial system in good working order. Do not operate the airplane with the device made inoperative by the use of circuit breakers or other means.

Stalls should be practiced at safe altitudes for ample recovery. Should a spin be encountered inadvertently, spin recovery should be initiated immediately.

As stall attitude is approached, be alert. Take prompt corrective action to avoid the stall or if you are practicing stalls, react the moment the stall occurs. The following is suggested:

> Do not carry passengers. Be certain that the airplane's center of gravity is as far forward as possible. Forward CG alds spin recovery. Be certain that both student pilot and instructor pilot have a full set of

> operable controls.

3. Conduct such practice at altitudes in excess of 6,000 ft. above ground level.

Remember that an airplane at or near traffic pattern altitude probably will not recover from a spin before impact with the ground. When descending to traffic pattern altitude and during operation in the traffic pattern and approach, maintain a safe margin above stall speed. During takeoff or go- around, be especially careful to avoid departure stalls associated with turns at low speed. Maintain speeds recommended in this handbook(Section II & V).

#### STANDARD PROCEDURE FOR SPIN RECOVERY

In the event of an inadvertent spin, the following recovery procedure should be used:

Throttle **RETARD** to IDLE

Ailerons NEUTRAL

Apply FULL RUDDER opposite the direction of spin. FORWARD of neutral in a brisk motion to break stall. Rudder Control Wheel

Additional FORWARD elevator control may be required if rotation

does not stop.

RETRACT as soon as possible NEUTRALIZE when spin stops. Flaps (It extended) Rudder

Smoothly MOVE AFT to bring the nose up to a level flight attitude Control Wheel

after spin has stopped.

### **VORTICES - WAKE TURBULENCE**

Every airplane generates wakes of turbulence while in flight. Part of this is from the propeller or jet engine and part from the wing tip vortices. The larger and heavier the airplane the more pronounced wake turbulence will be. Wing tip vortices from large heavy airplanes are very severe at close range, degenerating with time, wind and space. These are rolling in nature from each wing tip. In test, vortex velocities of 133 knots have been recorded.

Exhaust velocities from large airplanes at takeoff have been measured at 25 mph, 2100 feet behind medium, large airplanes.

Encountering the rolling effect of wing tip vortices within two minutes or less after passage of large airplanes is hazardous to light airplanes. This roll effect can exceed the maximum counter roll obtainable in an airplane. The turbulent areas may remain for as long as three minutes or more, depending on wind conditions, and may extend several miles behind the airplane. Plan to fly slightly above or to the upwind side of the other airplane's flight path.

Because of the wide variety of conditions that can be encountered, there is no set rule to follow to avoid wake turbulence in all situations. However, the Airman's Information Manual goes into considerable detail for a number of wake turbulence avoidance procedures. Use prudent judgment and allow ample clearance time and space following or crossing the wake turbulence of other airplanes in all takeoff, climb out, approach and landing operations. Be observant of wake turbulence from all aircraft, regardless of size.

The Alrman's Information Manual contains a section on wake turbulence. FAA Advisory Circular AC 90-230 is also recommended reading.

### **TAKE - OFF AND LANDING CONDITIONS**

When taking off on runways covered with water or freezing slush, the landing gear should remain extended for approximately ten seconds longer than normal, allowing the wheels to spin and dissipate the freezing moisture. The landing gear should then be cycled up, then down, walt approximately five seconds and then retract again. Caution must be exercised to insure that the entire operation is performed below Maximum Landing Gear Operating Airspeed.

Use caution when landing on runways that are covered by water or slush which cause hydroplaning (aquaplaning), a phenomenon that renders braking and steering ineffective because of the lack of sufficient surface friction. Snow and Ice covered runways are also hazardous. The pilot should be alert to the possibility of the brakes freezing.

Use caution when taking off or landing in gusty winds. Be aware of special wind conditions caused by buildings or other obstructions located near runway in a crosswind pattern.

# MEDICAL FACTS FOR PILOTS

#### **GENERAL**

Modern industry's record in providing reliable equipment is very good. When the pllot enters the airplane, he becomes an integral part of the man-machine system. He is just as essential to a successful flight as the control surfaces. To ignore the pllot in pre-flight planning would be as senseless as falling to inspect the integrity of the control surfaces or any other vital part of the machine. The pilot himself has the responsibility for determining his reliability prior to entering the airplane for flight.

While piloting an airplane, an individual should be free of conditions which are harmful to alertness, ability to make correct decisions, and rapid reaction time.

#### **FATIGUE**

Fatigue generally slows reaction times and causes foolish errors due to inattention. In addition to the most common cause of fatigue, incufficient rest and loss of sleep, the pressure of business, financial worries and family problems, can be contributing factors if your fatigue is a factor prior to a given flight, don't fly. To prevent fatigue effects during long flights, keep mentally active by making ground checks and radio-navigation position plots.

#### HYPOXIA

Hypoxia in simple terms is a lack of sufficient oxygen to keep the brain and other body tissues functioning properly. There is wide individual variation in susceptibility to hypoxia. In addition to progressively insufficient oxygen at higher altitudes, anything interfering with the blood's ability to carry oxygen can contribute to hypoxia (anemias, carbon monoxide, and certain drugs). Also, alcohol and various drugs decrease the brain's tolerance to hypoxia. Your body has no built in alarm system to let you know when you are not getting enough oxygen. It is impossible to predict when or where hypoxia will occur during a flight, or how it will manifest itself. A major early symptom of hypoxia is an increased sense of well-being (referred to as euphoria). This progresses to slow reactions, impaired thinking ability, unusual fatigue, and dull headache feeling.

Symptoms are slow but progressive, insidious in onset, and are most marked at altitudes starting above 10,000 feet. Night vision, however, can be impaired starting at altitudes lower than 10,000 feet. Heavy smokers may experience early symptoms of hypoxia at altitudes lower than non-smokers. Use oxygen on flights above 10,000 feet and at any time when symptoms appear.

### **HYPERVENTILATION**

Hyperventilation or over-breathing, is a disturbance of respiration that may occur in individuals as a result of emotional tension or anxiety. Under conditions of emotional stress, fright, or pain, breathing rate may increase, causing increased lung ventilation, although the carbon dioxide output of the body cells does not increase. As a result, carbon dioxide is "washed out" of the blood. The most common symptoms of hyperventilation are: dizziness; hot and cold sensations; tingling of the hands, legs and feet; tetany; nausea; sleepiness; and finally unconsclousness.

Should symptoms occur that cannot definitely be identified as either hypoxia or hyperventilation try three or four deep breaths of oxygen. The symptoms should improve markedly if the condition was hypoxia (recovery from hypoxia is rapid). If the symptoms persist, discontinue use of oxygen; consclously slow your breathing rate until symptoms clear; then resume normal breathing rate. Normal breathing can be aided by talking aloud.

#### **ALCOHOL**

Common sense and scientific evidence dictate that you not fly as a crew member while under the influence of alcohol. Even small amounts of alcohol in the human system can adversely affect judgment and decision making abilities. FAR 91.11 states "(a) No person may act as a crew member-(1) within 8 hours after the consumption of any alcoholic beverage."

Tests indicate that as a general rule, 2 ounces(.06 liters) of alcohol at 15,000 feet produce the same adverse effects as 6 ounces(.18 liters) at sea level. In other words, the higher you get, "the higher you get".

#### DRUGS

Self-medication or taking medicine in any form when you are flying can be extremely hazardous. Even simple home or over-the-counter remedies drugs such as aspirin, antihistamines, cold tablets, cough mixtures, laxatives, tranquilizers, and appetite suppressors, may seriously impair the judgment and coordination needed while flying. The safest rule is to TAKE NO MEDICINE before or while flying, except on the advice of your Aviation Medical Examiner.

### SCUBA DIVING

Flying shortly after any prolonged scuba diving could be dangerous. Under the increased pressure of the water, excess nitrogen is absorbed into your system. If sufficient time has not elapsed prior to takeoff for your system to rid itself of this excess gas, you may experience the bends at altitudes even under 10,000 feet, where most light planes fly.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

In addition to the coverage of subjects in this section, the National Transportation Safety Board and the F.A.A. periodically issue general aviation pamphlets concerning aviation safety, and in greater detail. These can be obtained at FAA Offices, Weather Stations, Flight Service Stations, or Airport Facilities. These are very good sources of information and are highly recommended for study. Some of these are titled:

Airman's Information Manual
12 Golden Rules for Pilots
Weather or Not
Disorientation
Plane Sense
Weather Info Guide for Pilots
Wake Turbulence
Don't Trust to Luck, Trust to Safety
Thunderstorm - TRW
IFR-VFR, Either Way Disorientation Can be Fatal

### MANUFACTURER'S INFORMATION

See following applicable pages of information that may have been inserted.

ISSUED 6 - 94 REV. D 1-95 10 - 11

**BLANK**